



ประกาศคณะกรรมการธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

เรื่อง มาตรฐานข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

- ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ

(National Payment Message Standard – FI To FI Messages for Bulk Payment)

ตามที่คณะกรรมการธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ได้ออกประกาศ เรื่อง มาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (National Payment Message Standard : NPMS) เมื่อวันที่ ๖ มีนาคม ๒๕๕๘ จำนวน ๘ ข้อความ (มาตรฐานเลขที่ มธอ.0001-2558) เพื่อส่งเสริมให้ใช้ในการรับส่งข้อมูลการชำระเงินระหว่างผู้ให้บริการที่เป็นผู้ประกอบการภาคเอกชนหรือหน่วยงานภาครัฐกับสถาบันการเงินผู้ให้บริการไปแล้ว นั้น

ในการนี้ หน่วยงานเจ้าภาพหลักได้จัดทำมาตรฐานข้อความสำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการเพิ่มเติม จำนวน ๔ ข้อความ เพื่อใช้รับส่งข้อมูลการชำระเงินระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ

คณะกรรมการธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์พิจารณาแล้ว เพื่อเป็นการยกระดับและพัฒนาการทำธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ของประเทศ จึงเห็นสมควรส่งเสริมให้นำมาตรฐานข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ - ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (National Payment Message Standard - FI To FI Messages for Bulk Payment) มาใช้ในการรับส่งข้อมูลการชำระเงินระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ เพื่อช่วยลดต้นทุนและเพิ่มประสิทธิภาพในการทำธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ของประเทศ ตลอดจนเป็นไปตามมาตรฐานสากล ISO 20022 รายละเอียดตามเอกสาร มธอ.10-2559 แนบท้ายประกาศฉบับนี้

ประกาศ ณ วันที่ ๗ มีนาคม พ.ศ. ๒๕๕๙

(นายอุตตม สาวนายน)

รัฐมนตรีว่าการกระทรวงเทคโนโลยีสารสนเทศและการสื่อสาร
ประธานกรรมการธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

มาตรฐานธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION STANDARD

มธอ. 10-2559

ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ – ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการ ชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ

NATIONAL PAYMENT MESSAGE STANDARD –
FI TO FI MESSAGES FOR BULK PAYMENT

สำนักงานคณะกรรมการธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์
กระทรวงเทคโนโลยีสารสนเทศและการสื่อสาร

ICS 35.240.40

มาตรฐานธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ –
ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการ
ชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ

มธอ. 10-2559

สำนักงานคณะกรรมการธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์
สำนักงานปลัดกระทรวงเทคโนโลยีสารสนเทศและการสื่อสาร
120 หมู่ 3 อาคารศูนย์ราชการเฉลิมพระเกียรติ 80 พรรษา อาคาร B
ชั้น 6 ถนนแจ้งวัฒนะ แขวงทุ่งสองห้อง เขตหลักสี่ กรุงเทพฯ 10210
โทรศัพท์ 0 2141 6991 โทรสาร 0 2143 8036

คณะกรรมการจัดทำร่างมาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

หัวหน้าคณะกรรมการ

นางนิศารัตน์ ไตรรัตน์วรกุล

ธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย

คณะกรรมการ

นางสาวกัญญา ธนะนันท์

ธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย

นางสาวสุนี มหิตเดชกุล

สมาคมธนาคารไทย

นายดิถีชัย ลิ้มโปดม

สมาคมธนาคารไทย

นายรัฐวุฒิ ตรีณไกรศรี

สมาคมธนาคารนานาชาติ

นายวิวัฒน์ องค์ธนทรัพย์

สมาคมธนาคารนานาชาติ

นายสรารุช จูประเสริฐ

สภาอุตสาหกรรมแห่งประเทศไทย

นายปรัชญา สมะลาภา

สภาหอการค้าแห่งประเทศไทย

นางสุดารัตน์ รักจันทร์

กรมบัญชีกลาง

นายโสภณ รัตนศิริ

กรมศุลกากร

นายวรรณวิทย์ อาชูปุตร

สำนักงานพัฒนาธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (องค์การมหาชน)

นายสถาพร รุ่งรัตนอุบล

สำนักงานมาตรฐานผลิตภัณฑ์อุตสาหกรรม

นายพิชิต วิวัฒน์รุจิราพงศ์

สมาคมอุตสาหกรรมเทคโนโลยีสารสนเทศไทย

คณะกรรมการและเลขานุการ

นางอัจฉรา ทรัพย์เมลิ้อง

ธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย

คณะกรรมการและผู้ช่วยเลขานุการ

นางสาวศศิณันท์ พันธนะ

ธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย

นางสาวอรริษา เกตุพรหม

สำนักงานพัฒนาธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (องค์การมหาชน)

คำนำ

มาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ – ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ จัดทำขึ้นมาเพื่อกำหนดรูปแบบและโครงสร้างของรายการข้อมูลในข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ซึ่งเป็นไฟล์ข้อมูลแบบ XML (Extensible Markup Language) สำหรับการส่งข้อมูลการชำระเงินระหว่างสถาบันการเงินกับสถาบันการเงิน สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) ซึ่งได้แก่ การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) และการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer)

มาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์นี้ จัดทำขึ้นตามความร่วมมือด้านการมาตรฐานระหว่างสำนักงานพัฒนาธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (องค์การมหาชน) ซึ่งตั้งอยู่ อาคารเดอะ ไนน์ ทาวเวอร์ แกรนด์ พระรามเก้า (อาคารบี) ชั้น 21 เลขที่ 33/4 ถนนพระราม 9 แขวงห้วยขวาง เขตห้วยขวาง กรุงเทพฯ 10310 โทรศัพท์ 0-2123-1234 โทรสาร 0-2120-1200 กับบริษัท เนชั่นแนล ไอทีเอ็มเอ็กซ์ จำกัด ซึ่งตั้งอยู่ เลขที่ 5/13 หมู่ 3 ถนนแจ้งวัฒนะ ตำบลคลองเกลือ อำเภอปากเกร็ด จังหวัดนนทบุรี 11120 โทรศัพท์ 0-2558-7555 โทรสาร 0-2558-7566 และธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย ซึ่งตั้งอยู่ เลขที่ 273 ถนนสามเสน แขวงวัดสามพระยา เขตพระนคร กรุงเทพฯ 10200 โทรศัพท์ 0-2283-5353 โทรสาร 0-2280-0449, 0-2280-0626

มาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์นี้ อ้างอิงข้อความตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 Universal financial industry message scheme ซึ่งประกอบด้วยข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ จำนวน 4 ข้อความดังต่อไปนี้

ลำดับ	ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์	ข้อความตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 ที่นำมาอ้างอิง
1.	ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์	FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV05 (pacs.008.001.05)
2.	ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ	FIToFICustomerDirectDebitV05 (pacs.003.001.05)
3.	ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน	FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV06 (pacs.002.001.06)
4.	ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระคูลไปแล้ว	PaymentReturnV05 (pacs.004.001.05)

ซึ่งได้อ้างอิงจากเอกสารดังต่อไปนี้

1. Payments Clearing and Settlement – Maintenance 2014 - 2015, Message Definition Report, Edition February 2015 [Online]. Available: http://www.iso20022.org/documents/general/MDR_PaymentsClearingAndSettlement_Maintenance_2014_2015.zip
2. Inventory of External Code Sets - Required by (but external to) the ISO 20022 Message Schemas [Online]. Available: http://www.iso20022.org/external_code_list.page
3. มธอ. 1-2558 มาตรฐานธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ เรื่อง ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (National Payment Message Standard: NPMS)

ในขณะที่จัดทำมาตรฐานนี้ เอกสารอ้างอิงฉบับข้างต้นยังมีผลใช้ได้อยู่ แต่อาจมีการแก้ไขปรับปรุงมาตรฐานใน
ภายหน้า จึงให้ใช้เอกสารฉบับล่าสุดในการอ้างอิง

สารบัญ

	หน้า
1. ขอบข่าย	1
2. บทนิยาม	1
3. ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน	3
3.1 แนวทางการใช้ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Message Flow) สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment)	3
3.2 เกี่ยวกับตารางรายการข้อมูลของข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์	6
3.3 คุณลักษณะการใช้งาน (Attributes)	7
3.4 เกี่ยวกับกฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ	8
4. ข้อกำหนดทั่วไปที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการใช้งานข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน	9
4.1 แนวทางการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของผู้ประกอบการ	9
4.2 แนวทางการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงิน	10
4.3 แนวทางการระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝาก	12
4.4 แนวทางการระบุวันเดือนปีและเวลา	12
4.5 แนวทางการใช้ตัวอักษร	13
4.6 แนวทางการระบุรหัสรายการธุรกรรม (TransactionIdentification)	13
5. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV05: pacs.008.001.05)	15
5.1 นิยามการใช้งาน	15
5.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ	15
5.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ	56
5.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน	81
6. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (FIToFICustomerDirectDebitV05: pacs.003.001.05)	87
6.1 นิยามการใช้งาน	87
6.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ	87
6.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ	127
6.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน	152
7. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV06: pacs.002.001.06)	156
7.1 นิยามการใช้งาน	156
7.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ	156
7.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ	197
7.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน	223
8. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (PaymentReturnV05: pacs.004.001.05)	226
8.1 นิยามการใช้งาน	226

8.2	โครงสร้างข้อความ	226
8.3	กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ	270
8.4	ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน	297
ภาคผนวก ก.	รายการรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับ PaymentTypeInfo	300
ก.1	รหัสประเภทบริการชำระเงิน	300
ก.2	รหัสวัตถุประสงค์ (CategoryPurpose)	300
ภาคผนวก ข.	รายการรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับภาษี (Tax)	302
ข.1	รหัสเงื่อนไขการหักภาษี	302
ข.2	รหัสประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย	302
ข.3	รหัสแบบยื่นรายการภาษีหัก ณ ที่จ่าย	303
ภาคผนวก ค.	รายการรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับ StatusReasonInformation และ ReturnReasonInformation	304
ค.1	รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธ (Status Reason)	304
ค.2	รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการโอนคืนเงิน (Return Reason)	305

สารบัญรูป

	หน้า
รูปที่ 3.1 แผนผังการใช้ข้อความในกรณีของการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ	4
รูปที่ 3.2 แผนผังการใช้ข้อความในกรณีของการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ	6

สารบัญตาราง

	หน้า
ตารางที่ 5.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์	16
ตารางที่ 5.2 การใช้รหัสระบุประเภทการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)	82
ตารางที่ 5.3 การใช้รหัสระบุวัตถุประสงค์ของการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)	82
ตารางที่ 5.4 การใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย TaxInformation3	83
ตารางที่ 5.5 การใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย RemittanceInformation10	85
ตารางที่ 6.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ	88
ตารางที่ 6.2 การใช้รหัสระบุประเภทการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)	153
ตารางที่ 6.3 การใช้รหัสระบุวัตถุประสงค์ของการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)	154
ตารางที่ 6.4 การใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย RemittanceInformation10	155
ตารางที่ 7.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน	157
ตารางที่ 7.2 การใช้รหัสระบุสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน	224
ตารางที่ 7.3 การใช้รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธ (Status Reason) (ภาคผนวก ค.)	224
ตารางที่ 8.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว	227
ตารางที่ 8.2 การใช้รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการโอนคืนเงิน (Return Reason) (ภาคผนวก ค.)	298

มาตรฐานธุรกรรมทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ –

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินสำหรับ

บริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ

1. ขอบข่าย

- 1.1 มาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์นี้ กำหนดรูปแบบและโครงสร้างของรายการข้อมูลในข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ซึ่งเป็นไฟล์ข้อมูลแบบ XML (Extensible Markup Language) สำหรับการส่งข้อมูลการชำระเงินระหว่างสถาบันการเงินกับสถาบันการเงิน สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) ซึ่งได้แก่ การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) และการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer)
- 1.2 มาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์นี้ใช้ได้กับข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ที่ส่งจากสถาบันการเงินไปยังสถาบันการเงิน เพื่อแจ้งการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ หรือเพื่อสั่งให้มีการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ รวมถึงการส่งข้อความตอบกลับจากสถาบันการเงินไปยังสถาบันการเงิน ก่อนหน้านี้ เพื่อรายงานสถานะของคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน หรือเพื่อสั่งให้มีการโอนเงินที่ได้ชำระไปแล้ว

2. บทนิยาม

ความหมายของคำที่ใช้ในมาตรฐานมีดังต่อไปนี้

- 2.1 ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ หมายถึง เอกสารอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ซึ่งใช้สื่อสารและแลกเปลี่ยนข้อมูลที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์
- 2.2 ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน หมายถึง ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ที่ใช้แลกเปลี่ยนข้อมูลระหว่างสถาบันการเงินกับสถาบันการเงิน
- 2.3 ผู้สร้างข้อความ (Initiating Party) หมายถึง ผู้สร้างข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์
- 2.4 ลูกหนี้ (Debtor) หมายถึง บุคคลหรือนิติบุคคลผู้มีหนี้ค้างชำระต่อเจ้าหนี้หรือเจ้าหนี้ตัวจริง
- 2.5 ลูกหนี้ตัวจริง (Ultimate Debtor) หมายถึง บุคคลหรือนิติบุคคลตัวจริงซึ่งมีหนี้ค้างชำระต่อเจ้าหนี้หรือเจ้าหนี้ตัวจริง
- 2.6 เจ้าหนี้ (Creditor) หมายถึง บุคคลหรือนิติบุคคลผู้รับเงินที่เป็นหนี้ค้างชำระจากลูกหนี้หรือลูกหนี้ตัวจริง
- 2.7 เจ้าหนี้ตัวจริง (Ultimate Creditor) หมายถึง บุคคลหรือนิติบุคคลตัวจริงซึ่งรับเงินที่เป็นหนี้ค้างชำระจากลูกหนี้หรือลูกหนี้ตัวจริง

- 2.8 ตัวแทนลูกหนี้ (Debtor Agent) หมายถึง สถาบันการเงินที่ให้บริการบัญชีเงินฝากแก่ลูกหนี้
- 2.9 ตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ (Creditor Agent) หมายถึง สถาบันการเงินที่ให้บริการบัญชีเงินฝากแก่เจ้าหนี้
- 2.10 ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Financial Institution To Financial Institution Customer Credit Transfer: pacs.008) หมายถึง เอกสารอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ที่ตัวแทนลูกหนี้ ส่งไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ เพื่อแจ้งการโอนเงินจากบัญชีเงินฝากของลูกหนี้ไปยังบัญชีเงินฝากของเจ้าหนี้ โดยรูปแบบของการส่งข้อความนั้นสามารถเป็นการส่งข้อความถึงกันโดยตรงระหว่างตัวแทนลูกหนี้และตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ หรือเป็นการส่งข้อความผ่านตัวแทนอื่น ๆ และ/หรือระบบหักบัญชีและชำระดุล (Payment clearing and settlement system)
- 2.11 ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (Financial Institution To Financial Institution Customer Direct Debit: pacs.003) หมายถึง เอกสารอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ที่ตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ส่งไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ เพื่อแจ้งการหักเงินจากบัญชีเงินฝากของลูกหนี้เพื่อโอนเข้าบัญชีเงินฝากของเจ้าหนี้ โดยรูปแบบของการส่งข้อความนั้นสามารถเป็นการส่งข้อความถึงกันโดยตรงระหว่างตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้และตัวแทนลูกหนี้ หรือเป็นการส่งข้อความผ่านตัวแทนอื่น ๆ และ/หรือระบบหักบัญชีและชำระดุล
- 2.12 ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (Financial Institution To Financial Institution Payment Status Report: pacs.002) หมายถึง เอกสารอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ที่สถาบันการเงินส่งไปยังสถาบันการเงินก่อนหน้านี้ เพื่อแจ้งหรือรายงานสถานะของคำสั่งชำระเงินที่ส่งมาให้ก่อนหน้านี้
- 2.13 ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return: pacs.004) หมายถึง เอกสารอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ที่สถาบันการเงินส่งไปยังสถาบันการเงินก่อนหน้านี้ เพื่อแจ้งการโอนคืนเงินรายการชำระเงินที่ถูกชำระดุลไปแล้ว
- 2.14 ข้อความโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Customer Credit Transfer Initiation: pain.001) หมายถึง ข้อความโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558
- 2.15 ข้อความหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (Customer Direct Debit Initiation: pain.008) หมายถึง ข้อความหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558
- 2.16 ข้อความรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (Customer Payment Status Report: pain.002) หมายถึง ข้อความรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558
- 2.17 ข้อความรายงานรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงินในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Account Report: camt.052) หมายถึง ข้อความรายงานรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงินในบัญชีเงินฝาก ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558
- 2.18 ข้อความแจ้งยอดคงเหลือในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Statement: camt.053) หมายถึง ข้อความแจ้งยอดคงเหลือในบัญชีเงินฝาก ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558
- 2.19 ข้อความแจ้งรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงิน (Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification: camt.054) หมายถึง ข้อความแจ้งรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงิน ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558
- 2.20 รายการข้อมูล (Message Item) หมายถึง รายการข้อมูล ตามที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558

3. ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน

3.1 แนวทางการใช้ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Message Flow) สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment)

3.1.1 การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment - Credit Transfer)

ในกรณีของการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment - Credit Transfer) (แผนผังการใช้ข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ตามรูปที่ 3.1) ลูกหนี้จะสร้างข้อความโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Customer Credit Transfer Initiation: pain.001) ส่งไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ เพื่อสั่งโอนเงินจากบัญชีของลูกหนี้ไปยังบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ หลังจากที่ได้รับข้อความโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ตัวแทนลูกหนี้ก็จะสร้างข้อความรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (Customer Payment Status Report: pain.002) ตอบกลับไปยังลูกหนี้ เพื่อรายงานสถานะของข้อความโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ที่ส่งมา

หลังจากนั้น ตัวแทนลูกหนี้จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer: pacs.008) ส่งไปยังผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน (Payment clearing system) และผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ก็จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FI To FI Payment Status Report: pacs.002) ตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ จากนั้น ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งต่อข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน

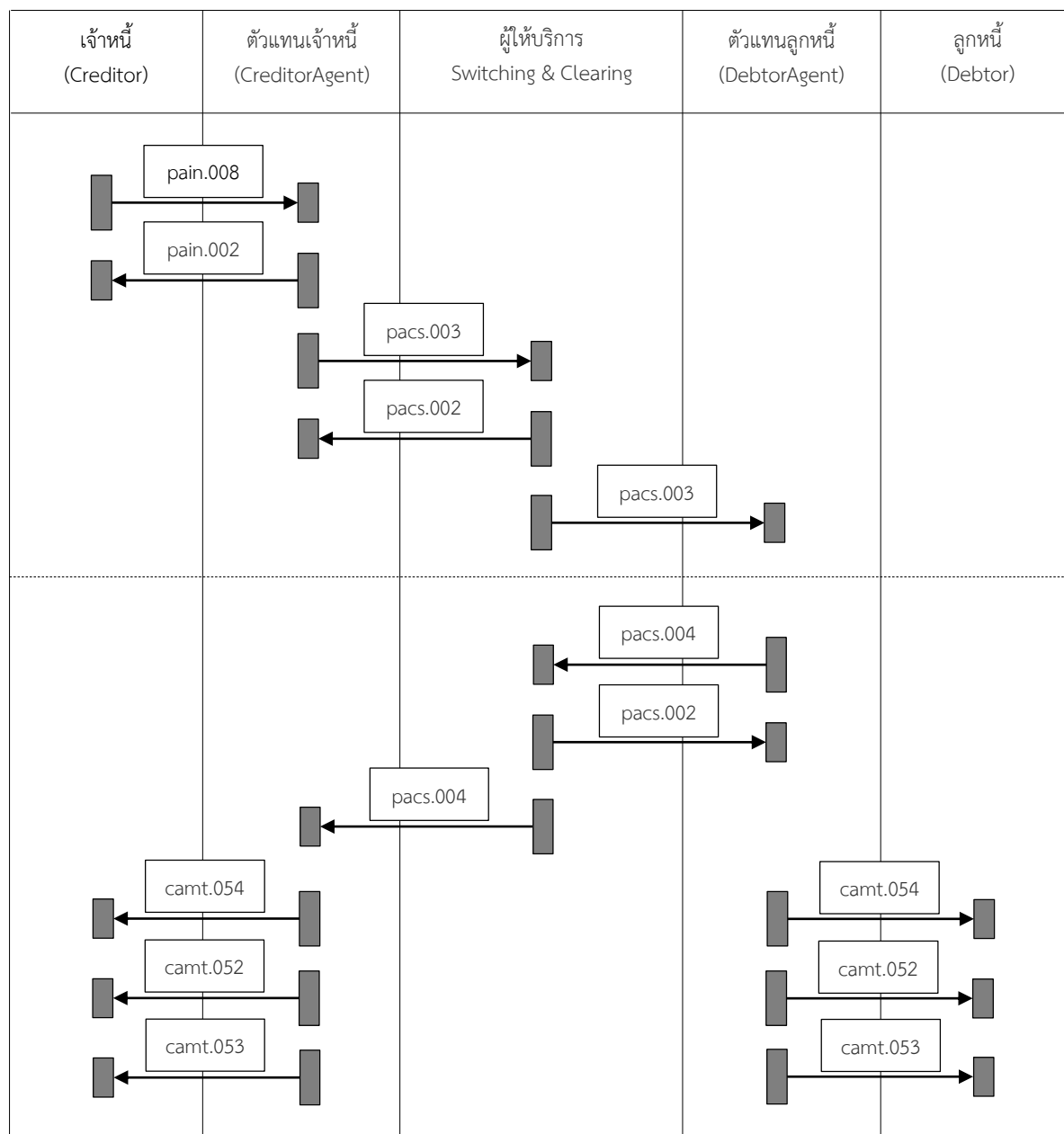
หากรายการโอนเงินในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ไม่สามารถดำเนินการได้ ตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return: pacs.004) พร้อมทั้งเหตุผลการโอนคืน (Return reason) ส่งไปยังผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน และผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ก็จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ จากนั้น ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งต่อข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว ไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน

หลังจากที่มีการชำระดุล (Settlement) แล้ว ตัวแทนลูกหนี้จะสร้างข้อความแจ้งรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงิน (Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification: camt.054) และ/หรือ ข้อความรายงานรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงินในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Account Report: camt.052) และ/หรือ ข้อความแจ้งยอดคงเหลือในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Statement: camt.053) ส่งไปยังลูกหนี้ และตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ก็จะสร้างข้อความเหล่านี้ส่งไปยังเจ้าหนี้เช่นเดียวกัน

ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน (Payment clearing system) และผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ก็จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FI To FI Payment Status Report: pacs.002) ตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ จากนั้น ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งต่อข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ ไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน

หากรายการหักบัญชีในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติไม่สามารถดำเนินการได้ ตัวแทนลูกหนี้จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return: pacs.004) พร้อมทั้งเหตุผลการโอนคืน (Return reason) ส่งไปยังผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน และผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ก็จะสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ จากนั้น ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งต่อข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว ไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน

หลังจากที่มีการชำระดุล (Settlement) แล้ว ตัวแทนลูกหนี้จะสร้างข้อความแจ้งรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงิน (Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification: camt.054) และ/หรือ ข้อความรายงานรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงินในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Account Report: camt.052) และ/หรือ ข้อความแจ้งยอดคงเหลือในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Statement: camt.053) ส่งไปยังลูกหนี้ และตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ก็จะสร้างข้อความเหล่านี้ส่งไปยังเจ้าหนี้เช่นเดียวกัน



รูปที่ 3.2 แผนผังการใช้ข้อความในกรณีของการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ

3.2 เกี่ยวกับตารางรายการข้อมูลของข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

ในตารางรายการข้อมูลของข้อความ ประกอบด้วยสดมภ์ซึ่งจะมีข้อมูลอยู่ในแนวนั่ง ดังนี้

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Datatype	Constr. No.	Attribute	RULES

- (1) สดมภ์ Or จะแสดงค่า {or} ซึ่งหมายถึงในลำดับของรายการข้อมูลนั้น ๆ ต้องเลือกใช้รายการข้อมูลใดข้อมูลหนึ่งเพียงรายการเดียว
- (2) สดมภ์ MessageElement / BuildingBlock จะแสดงชื่อของรายการข้อมูลในข้อความการชำระเงิน
- (3) สดมภ์ <XML Tag> จะแสดงชื่อของ XML Tag ของรายการข้อมูลในข้อความการชำระเงิน

- (4) สดมภ์ Mult. หมายถึง Multiplicity ซึ่งจะแสดงจำนวนครั้งต่ำสุดถึงสูงสุดของส่วนนั้นที่ปรากฏในข้อความการชำระเงิน ในข้อความหนึ่ง ๆ ตัวเลขทางซ้ายแสดงจำนวนต่ำสุดที่รายการข้อมูลมีได้ในข้อความการชำระเงินและตัวเลขทางขวาแสดงจำนวนสูงสุดที่รายการข้อมูลมีได้ในข้อความการชำระเงิน
- [1..1] = รายการข้อมูลดังกล่าวต้องมีอย่างน้อยหนึ่งรายการและมีได้ไม่เกินหนึ่งรายการในข้อความ
 - [1..*] = รายการข้อมูลดังกล่าวต้องมีอย่างน้อยหนึ่งรายการและมีได้ไม่จำกัดในข้อความ
 - [0..1] = รายการข้อมูลดังกล่าวอาจจะมีหรือไม่มีก็ได้ หากมีอยู่ในข้อความก็จะมีได้ไม่เกินหนึ่งรายการ
 - [0..*] = รายการข้อมูลดังกล่าวอาจจะมีหรือไม่มีก็ได้ หากมีอยู่ในข้อความก็มีได้ไม่จำกัด
- (5) สดมภ์ Type และ Datatype จะแสดงชื่อชนิดข้อมูลของรายการข้อมูลหลักหรือรายการข้อมูลย่อย ซึ่งรายละเอียดเพิ่มเติมจะอยู่ในเอกสาร Payments Clearing and Settlement – Maintenance 2014 - 2015, Message Definition Report, Edition February 2015¹ และหาก Type เป็น CodeSet แบบ External code list รายละเอียดเพิ่มเติมจะอยู่ในเอกสาร Inventory of External Code Sets - Required by (but external to) the ISO 20022 Message Schemas²
- (6) สดมภ์ Constr. No. หมายถึง Constraint Number ซึ่งจะแสดงหมายเลขอ้างอิงของกฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ที่อ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 ของรายการข้อมูลนั้น ๆ ในข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์
- (7) สดมภ์ Attribute จะแสดงคุณลักษณะการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลนั้น ๆ ในข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์
- (8) สดมภ์ RULES จะแสดงกฎการใช้งานของรายการข้อมูลนั้น ๆ ในข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

3.3 คุณลักษณะการใช้งาน (Attributes)

ในตารางรายการข้อมูลของข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ จะมีการระบุคุณลักษณะการใช้งานรายการข้อมูล (Attributes) ดังต่อไปนี้

R (Required)

คำนิยาม : รายการข้อมูลที่บังคับใช้ใน schema

คำอธิบาย : รายการข้อมูลนี้ มีการบังคับใช้ใน schema หรือเป็นรายการข้อมูลที่มีความจำเป็นสำหรับสถาบันการเงินบางแห่งหรือทั้งหมดและตกลงให้มีการส่งข้อมูลดังกล่าวระหว่างกัน อย่างไรก็ตาม หากสถาบันการเงินมีความประสงค์ที่จะไม่ใช้งานก็ไม่จำเป็นต้องนำข้อมูลดังกล่าวไปประมวลผล ในกรณีที่สถาบันการเงินใดไม่ต้องการใช้ “R” จะต้องระบุเป็นเอกสารข้อตกลงระหว่างกัน

C (Conditional)

คำนิยาม : รายการข้อมูลที่ขึ้นอยู่กับเงื่อนไขการใช้งานที่กำหนดไว้

¹ Payments Clearing and Settlement – Maintenance 2014 - 2015, Message Definition Report, Edition February 2015
http://www.iso20022.org/documents/general/MDR_PaymentsClearingAndSettlement_Maintenance_2014_2015.zip

² Inventory of External Code Sets - Required by (but external to) the ISO 20022 Message Schemas [Online]. Available:
http://www.iso20022.org/external_code_list.page

คำอธิบาย : รายการข้อมูลนี้จะนำมาใช้ได้ก็ต่อเมื่อมีเงื่อนไขเฉพาะมารองรับ ซึ่งรายการข้อมูลที่ถูกระบุด้วย “C” จะมีเงื่อนไขเฉพาะมากำหนดการใช้งานอยู่ในสมรค์ “RULES” โดยเงื่อนไขที่เป็นไปได้ มีดังนี้

- เพื่อแสดงตัวเลือกระหว่างรายการข้อมูลที่มีการบังคับใช้ใน schema เช่น ตัวเลือกระหว่าง code และ proprietary
- เพื่อแสดงว่ารายการข้อมูลสามารถนำมาใช้ได้เฉพาะในธุรกรรมนั้น เช่น การใช้ Ultimate debtor หรือ Ultimate creditor ในธุรกรรมบางประเภท
- เพื่อแสดงถึงความต้องการใช้งานในประเทศ และ/หรือ เครื่องมือการชำระเงิน (payment instrument) ที่เฉพาะเจาะจง

BD (Bilaterally Determined)

คำนิยาม : รายการข้อมูลทางเลือกที่มีรายละเอียดการใช้งานกำหนดเป็นข้อตกลงระหว่างสถาบันการเงินและผู้เกี่ยวข้อง

คำอธิบาย : เป็นรายการข้อมูลที่สถาบันการเงินบางแห่งหรือผู้เกี่ยวข้องบางรายอาจจะต้องการใช้งานตามกรณีที่แตกต่างกันไป ทั้งนี้ ข้อตกลงการใช้งานระหว่างสถาบันการเงินและผู้เกี่ยวข้องควรมีรายละเอียดการใช้งาน “BD”

XOR (Exclusive Or)

คำนิยาม : รายการข้อมูลที่มีรายละเอียดการใช้งานเป็นการเลือกอย่างใดอย่างหนึ่งตาม schema

คำอธิบาย : เป็นการเลือกระหว่างรายการข้อมูลหนึ่งกับอีกรายการข้อมูลหนึ่ง แต่ต้องไม่เลือกสองรายการข้อมูลพร้อมกัน

NU (Not Used)

คำนิยาม : รายการข้อมูลที่ไม่มีการใช้งาน

คำอธิบาย : เป็นรายการข้อมูลที่จะไม่มีการใช้งานในข้อความ โดยอาจจะแสดงรายการข้อมูล แต่จะไม่ถูกนำไปใช้โดยผู้รับข้อความ

3.4 เกี่ยวกับกฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ

กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Constraints and Rules) จะมีการกำหนดเป็นภาษาอังกฤษ เพื่อให้สามารถนำไปประมวลผลเป็นชุดคำสั่งในระบบทดสอบความสอดคล้องสำหรับข้อความ XML (Compliance Test System for XML Messages) ซึ่งให้บริการแก่ผู้ใช้งานมาตรฐานในการนำข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์มาตรวจสอบให้มีความสอดคล้องตามมาตรฐานกลางข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

4. ข้อกำหนดทั่วไปที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการใช้งานข้อความการชำระเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน

4.1 แนวทางการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของผู้ประกอบการ

ในข้อความจะมีรายการข้อมูลประเภท PartyIdentification43 สำหรับการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของผู้ประกอบการ ดังนี้

- (1) InitiatingParty สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของผู้สร้างข้อความ
- (2) Debtor สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของลูกค้าหนี้
- (3) UltimateDebtor สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของลูกค้าหนี้ตัวจริง
- (4) Creditor สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของเจ้าหนี้
- (5) UltimateCreditor สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของเจ้าหนี้ตัวจริง

การระบุชื่อ Name <Nm> และประเทศ Country <Ctry> ในรายการข้อมูล Debtor UltimateDebtor Creditor และ UltimateCreditor สามารถระบุชื่อได้ทั้งภาษาไทยและภาษาอังกฤษ ในกรณีของการโอนเงินเดือนให้พนักงานหรือการโอนเงินให้กับบุคคลซึ่งมีความประสงค์ที่จะไม่ระบุชื่อบุคคลที่เป็น Creditor ด้วยเหตุผลของการรักษาความลับข้อมูลส่วนบุคคล สถาบันการเงินสามารถระบุ Name <Nm> โดยการใส่เป็น “จุด” (.) แทน

การระบุ Identification <Id> ของผู้ประกอบการในประเทศไทยซึ่งได้จดทะเบียนเลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากรสำหรับนิติบุคคล กำหนดให้ใช้เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลักเป็นหลัก โดยอ้างอิงวิธีการระบุเอกลักษณ์ตามที่กรมสรรพากรกำหนด ซึ่งกรมสรรพากรกำหนดให้ผู้เสียภาษีทุกประเภท ทั้งที่เป็นบุคคลธรรมดา คณะบุคคล ห้างหุ้นส่วนสามัญที่มีใช้นิติบุคคล บริษัทห้างหุ้นส่วนนิติบุคคล มูลนิธิ และสมาคม ใช้เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลัก

วิธีการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของผู้ประกอบการด้วยเลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลักในข้อมูลประเภท PartyIdentification43 สามารถทำได้ ดังนี้

```
<Dbtr>
  <Id>
    <OrgId>
      <Othr>
        <Id>3909800665409</id>    <!-- เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลัก -->
        <SchmeNm> <Cd>TXID</Cd> </SchmeNm>
      </Othr>
    </OrgId>
  </Id>
</Dbtr>
```

โดยจะใช้ Code “TXID” ระบุกำกับไว้ใน Scheme Name เพื่อระบุว่า <Id> ของผู้ประกอบการดังกล่าวเป็นเลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลัก

การระบุ Identification <Id> ของผู้ประกอบการชาวต่างชาติที่ไม่มีเลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลัก สถาบันการเงินสามารถระบุเอกลักษณ์ของผู้ประกอบการด้วยการใช้รายการข้อมูล AnyBIC <AnyBIC> ในรายการ OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

บางครั้ง สถาบันการเงินอาจมีการกำหนด <Id> ให้กับผู้ประกอบการมากกว่าหนึ่ง <Id> โดยแต่ละ <Id> จะมีการกำหนดสิทธิในการทำธุรกรรมที่แตกต่างกันแยกตามแผนกหรือส่วนงาน ซึ่ง <Id> เหล่านี้ ผู้ประกอบการจะใช้สำหรับการยืนยันตัวตนในการทำธุรกรรมกับระบบของสถาบันการเงินตามสิทธิที่ได้รับในแต่ละ <Id> ยกตัวอย่าง เช่น <Id> ของฝ่ายการเงินสำหรับการชำระหนี้ทั่วไป และ <Id> ของฝ่ายบุคคล สำหรับจ่ายเงินเดือนพนักงาน เป็นต้น ในกรณีดังกล่าว ผู้ประกอบการสามารถใช้รหัสที่กำหนดโดยสถาบันการเงินแต่ละแห่งเป็นทางเลือกเพิ่มเติมจากการใช้เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลัก ดังนี้

```
<Dbtr>
  <Id>
    <OrgId>
      <Othr>
        <Id><b>3909800665409</b></id>          <!-- เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร 13 หลัก -->
        <SchmeNm> <Cd><b>TXID</b></Cd> </SchmeNm>
      </Othr>
      <Othr>
        <Id><b>89088</b></id>          <!-- Id ที่กำหนดโดยสถาบันการเงิน -->
        <SchmeNm> <Cd><b>BANK</b></Cd> </SchmeNm> <!-- รหัสกำหนดโดยสถาบันการเงิน -->
      </Othr>
    </OrgId>
  </Id>
</Dbtr>
```

โดยจะใช้ Code “BANK” ระบุกำกับไว้ใน Scheme Name เพื่อระบุว่า <Id> ของผู้ประกอบการดังกล่าวเป็นรหัสที่กำหนดโดยสถาบันการเงินที่ให้บริการ

หมายเหตุ

- ในรายการข้อมูลประเภท PartyIdentification43 สามารถระบุ <Id> ของผู้ประกอบการได้มากกว่าหนึ่ง <Id> เนื่องจากรายการข้อมูล Other <Othr> สามารถมีได้หลายรายการ [0..*]
- การใช้ <Id> ของผู้ประกอบการที่กำหนดโดยสถาบันการเงินรายหนึ่งรายใดเป็นการเฉพาะ ถือเป็นข้อตกลงร่วมกันระหว่างผู้ประกอบการและสถาบันการเงินนั้นเป็นกรณี ๆ ไป เนื่องจากระบบของสถาบันการเงินอื่น ๆ จะใช้เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากรของผู้ประกอบการอ้างอิงเป็นหลัก

4.2 แนวทางการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงิน

ในข้อความจะมีรายการข้อมูลประเภท BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 สำหรับการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงิน ดังนี้

- (1) DebtorAgent สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงินที่ให้บริการบัญชีเงินฝากแก่ลูกหนี้
- (2) CreditorAgent สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงินที่ให้บริการบัญชีเงินฝากแก่เจ้าหนี้

ในรายการข้อมูล FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสสถาบันการเงินที่กำหนดโดยธนาคารแห่งประเทศไทย (ธปท.) (Thai Central Bank Identification Code: THCBC) สำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงิน รวมถึงสาขาของสถาบันการเงิน ในรายการข้อมูล ClearingSystem MemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> โดยสามารถใช้รหัส Business identifier code (BIC) เพิ่มเติมสำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงินในรายการข้อมูล BICFI <BICFI>

วิธีการระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงินและรหัสสาขา ด้วยรหัสที่กำหนดโดย ธปท. สามารถทำได้ดังนี้

```
<DbtrAgt>
  <FinInstnId>
    <ClrSysMmbld>
      <ClrSysId>
        <Cd>THCBC</Cd>      <!-- รหัสใน ExternalCodeList เป็นรหัส THCBC = Thai
                               Central Bank Identification Code -->
      </ClrSysId>
      <Mmbld>002</Mmbld>    <!-- รหัสสถาบันการเงิน กำหนดโดย ธปท. -->
    </ClrSysMmbld>
    <PstlAdr>
      <Ctry>TH</Ctry>
    </PstlAdr>
  </FinInstnId>
  <BrnchId>
    <Id>0003</Id>          <!-- รหัสสาขาของสถาบันการเงิน -->
  </BrnchId>
</DbtrAgt>
```

โดยจะต้องระบุ Code “THCBC” ในรายการข้อมูล ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> เพื่อแสดงให้ทราบว่ารหัสดังกล่าวกำหนดโดย ธปท.

ในกรณีที่ใช้รหัส BIC เพิ่มเติมสำหรับระบุเอกลักษณ์ของสถาบันการเงิน สามารถทำได้ ดังนี้

```
<FinInstnId>
  <BICFI>KRTHTHBK</BICFI>
  <PstlAdr>
    <Ctry>TH</Ctry>
  </PstlAdr>
</FinInstnId>
```

4.3 แนวทางการระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝาก

ในข้อความจะมีรายการข้อมูลประเภท CashAccount24 สำหรับการระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝาก ดังนี้

- (1) DebtorAccount สำหรับระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากของลูกค้าหนี้
- (2) CreditorAccount สำหรับระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากของเจ้าหนี้
- (3) DebtorAgentAccount สำหรับระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากของตัวแทนลูกค้าหนี้
- (4) CreditorAgentAccount สำหรับระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากของตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้

ทั้งนี้ หมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากภายในประเทศกำหนดให้ใช้ไม่เกิน 34 ตัวอักษร และให้มีผลกับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) ด้วย

วิธีการระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝาก ในข้อมูลประเภท CashAccount24 สามารถทำได้ ดังนี้

```
<DbtrAcct>
  <Id>
    <Othr>
      <Id>0884999885</Id>          <!-- หมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากไม่เกิน 34 ตัวอักษร -->
    </Othr>
  </Id>
</DbtrAcct>
```

อย่างไรก็ตาม การระบุหมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากตามรูปแบบ OFFT เป็นตัวเลข 11 หลัก สามารถทำได้โดยจะต้องระบุรหัสแบบ Proprietary ในรายการข้อมูล SchemeName <SchmeNm> เป็น “OFFT” ด้วย ดังนี้

```
<DbtrAcct>
  <Id>
    <Othr>
      <Id>12345678901</Id>          <!-- หมายเลขบัญชีเงินฝากตามรูปแบบ OFFT -->
      <SchmeNm> <Prtry>OFFT</Prtry> </SchmeNm> <!-- รหัสระบุรูปแบบเป็น OFFT -->
    </Othr>
  </Id>
</DbtrAcct>
```

4.4 แนวทางการระบุวันเดือนปีและเวลา

วิธีการระบุวันเดือนปี ในข้อมูลประเภท ISODate สามารถทำได้ในรูปแบบ YYYY-MM-DD ที่สอดคล้องกับมาตรฐาน ISO 8061 ตัวอย่างการระบุวันเดือนปี เช่น 2002-02-25

วิธีการระบุวันเดือนปีและเวลา ในข้อมูลประเภท ISODateTime ที่สอดคล้องกับมาตรฐาน ISO 8061 สามารถทำได้ ดังนี้

- รูปแบบเวลามาตรฐานโลกหรือเวลาสากลเชิงพิกัด (Coordinated Universal Time: UTC) คือ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ

- รูปแบบเวลาท้องถิ่นที่ระบุค่าเขตเวลา (UTC offset) คือ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm
- รูปแบบเวลาท้องถิ่น คือ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss

ทั้งนี้ ได้กำหนดให้เวลา 00:00:00 เป็นเวลาเริ่มต้นในแต่ละวัน และเวลา 24:00:00 เป็นเวลาสิ้นสุดในแต่ละวัน นอกจากนี้ อาจระบุทศนิยมเวลาของวินาทีเพิ่มเติม โดยมีการตกลงเพื่อกำหนดจำนวนทศนิยมที่จะใช้งาน ตัวอย่างการระบุวันเดือนปีและเวลา เช่น 2002-07-21T08:35:30

วิธีการระบุเวลา ในข้อมูลประเภท ISOTime ที่สอดคล้องกับมาตรฐาน ISO 8061 สามารถทำได้ ดังนี้

- รูปแบบเวลามาตรฐานโลกหรือเวลาสากลเชิงพิกัด (UTC) คือ hh:mm:ss.sssZ
- รูปแบบเวลาท้องถิ่นที่ระบุค่าเขตเวลา (UTC offset) คือ hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm
- รูปแบบเวลาท้องถิ่น คือ hh:mm:ss.sss

ทั้งนี้ ได้กำหนดให้เวลา 00:00:00 เป็นเวลาเริ่มต้นในแต่ละวัน และเวลา 24:00:00 เป็นเวลาสิ้นสุดในแต่ละวัน นอกจากนี้ อาจระบุทศนิยมเวลาของวินาทีเพิ่มเติม โดยมีการตกลงเพื่อกำหนดจำนวนทศนิยมที่จะใช้งาน ตัวอย่างการระบุเวลา เช่น 16:34:44

วิธีการระบุปี ในข้อมูลประเภท ISOYear สามารถทำได้ในรูปแบบ YYYY ที่สอดคล้องกับมาตรฐาน ISO 8061 โดยให้ระบุปีเป็นคริสต์ศักราช (ค.ศ.) ตัวอย่างการระบุปี เช่น 2000

4.5 แนวทางการใช้ตัวอักษร

การใช้ตัวอักษรในการระบุข้อมูล สามารถทำได้โดยสอดคล้องตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 ที่ใช้ชุดอักขระ (Universal Character Set: UCS) รูปแบบ UTF-8 (UCS Transformation Format – 8 bit) ซึ่งประกอบด้วย ตัวอักษรละติน ดังต่อไปนี้

```

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
/ - ? : ( ) . , ' +
เว้นวรรค

```

โดยข้อมูลที่ระบุในรายการข้อมูลจะไม่มีการแยกแยะตัวอักษรพิมพ์เล็ก-ใหญ่ (case-insensitive) ตัวอย่างเช่น 123AAa456, 123aaA456, 123aaa456, และ 123AAA456 จะถือว่าข้อมูลเหล่านี้เหมือนกัน

ทั้งนี้ ตัวอักษรไทยก็ให้ใช้เป็นชุดอักขระรูปแบบ UTF-8

4.6 แนวทางการระบุรหัสรายการธุรกรรม (TransactionIdentification)

ในข้อความจะมีรายการข้อมูล TransactionIdentification สำหรับใช้ระบุรหัสรายการธุรกรรม ซึ่งถูกกำหนดโดยสถาบันการเงินที่เป็นคนส่งคำสั่งชำระเงินรายแรก โดยรหัสดังกล่าวจะไม่มีการเปลี่ยนแปลงระหว่างการส่งต่อข้อความไปตามลำดับของการทำธุรกรรมระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน

วิธีการระบุ TransactionIdentification กำหนดให้ใช้ตัวเลข 24 หลักตามรูปแบบ ดังนี้

- หลักที่ 1 ถึง 5 (5 หลัก) คือ รหัสสถาบันการเงินที่กำหนดโดย ธปท. (THCBC) โดยเป็นรหัสของสถาบันการเงินที่เป็นคนส่งคำสั่งชำระเงินรายแรก กรณีที่มีรหัส THCBC น้อยกว่า 5 หลัก ให้เติมเลขศูนย์ข้างหน้าให้ครบ 5 หลัก
- หลักที่ 6 (1 หลัก) คือ รหัสระบบการชำระเงิน (Payment System) โดยกำหนดให้ '1' หมายถึง ระบบ Automated Clearing House (ACH)
- หลักที่ 7 ถึง 8 (2 หลัก) คือ รหัสระบุช่องทางการชำระเงิน (Channel) ได้แก่
 - '01' หมายถึง การชำระเงินผ่านสาขาสถาบันการเงิน (Office or Branch)
 - '02' หมายถึง การชำระเงินผ่านอินเทอร์เน็ต (Internet Banking)
 - '03' หมายถึง การชำระเงินผ่านโทรศัพท์เคลื่อนที่ (Mobile Payment)
 - '00' หมายถึง ช่องทางการชำระเงินอื่นๆ (Others)
- หลักที่ 9 ถึง 16 (8 หลัก) คือ วันที่ต้องการให้รายการธุรกรรมมีผล (Effective Date) ซึ่งระบุในรูปแบบ YYYYMMDD ทั้งนี้ Effective Date จะหมายถึง Credit Date ในกรณีการโอนเงิน และหมายถึง Debit Date ในกรณีการหักบัญชี
- หลักที่ 17 ถึง 24 (8 หลัก) คือ ลำดับที่ (Sequence Number) ของรายการธุรกรรม

ตัวอย่างการระบุ TransactionIdentification สามารถทำได้ ดังนี้

00001	1	01	20151125	99999999

<PmtId>

<TxId>000011012015112599999999</TxId>

</PmtId>

5. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV05: pacs.008.001.05)

5.1 นิยามการใช้งาน

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Financial Institution To Financial Institution Customer Credit Transfer: pacs.008) เป็นข้อความที่ตัวแทนลูกหนี้ส่งไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ เพื่อแจ้งการโอนเงินจากบัญชีเงินฝากของลูกค้าหนี้ไปยังบัญชีเงินฝากของเจ้าหนี้ โดยรูปแบบของการส่งข้อความนั้นสามารถเป็นการส่งข้อความถึงกันโดยตรงระหว่างตัวแทนลูกหนี้และตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ หรือเป็นการส่งข้อความผ่านตัวแทนอื่น ๆ และ/หรือระบบหักบัญชีและชำระดุล (Payment clearing and settlement system)

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ใช้แลกเปลี่ยนระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน และสามารถใช้ออนไลน์ได้ครั้งละหนึ่งรายการหรือครั้งละหลายรายการก็ได้

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ ไม่อนุญาตให้มีการจัดกลุ่มของรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงิน โดยต้องใช้รายการข้อมูล CreditTransferTransactionInformation หนึ่งรายการ สำหรับรายการธุรกรรมการโอนเงินแต่ละรายการ

5.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer) ประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลและกฎการใช้งาน ตามตารางที่ 5.1 โดยสดมภ์คุณลักษณะการใช้งาน (Attributes) ในตารางรายการข้อมูลจะระบุเป็น Bulk Payment - Credit ซึ่งกล่าวถึง การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer)

ในข้อความประกอบด้วยส่วนประกอบหลัก (MessageBuildingBlocks) 3 ส่วน ดังนี้

- (1) GroupHeader
- (2) CreditTransferTransactionInformation
- (3) SupplementaryData

ตารางที่ 5.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์

(รายละเอียดของโครงสร้างข้อความ เข้าถึงได้จาก URL: <http://www.npms.or.th> ในส่วน Message Specification)

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Message root <Document>	<FIToFICstmrCdtTrf>	[1..1]		C12, C14, C19, C27, C28, C34, C39, C40, C41	R	
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]	GroupHeader49	C38	R	
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	ISODateTime		R	
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>	[0..1]	BatchBookingIndicator		NU	
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[1..1]	Max15NumericText		R	Total number of transactions in the entire message.
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount	C1, C10	R	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[1..1]	SettlementInstruction1	C18, C20, C30, C31, C32, C33, C36, C37	R	
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	SettlementMethod1Code		R	CLRG = ClearingSystem
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code		R	THN = TH (Thailand) - National ITMX Payment System
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	PaymentTypeInformation21		NU	
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Priority2Code		NU	
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	ClearingChannel2Code		NU	
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	ServiceLevel8Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalServiceLevel1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	LocalInstrument2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalLocalInstrument1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	CategoryPurpose1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>	[1..*]	CreditTransferTransaction19	C5, C7, C15, C16, C17, C21, C22, C23, C24, C25, C26, C29, C6, C8, C42, C43	R	
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>	[1..1]	PaymentIdentification3		R	
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	PaymentTypeInformation21		R	
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Priority2Code		BD	
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	ClearingChannel2Code		BD	
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	ServiceLevel8Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalServiceLevel1Code		R	NURG = Bulk Payment Credit Next Day SDVA = Bulk Payment Credit Same Day
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	LocalInstrument2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalLocalInstrument1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	CategoryPurpose1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code		R	SALA = SalaryPayment DIVI = Dividend INTE = Interest SUPP = SupplierPayment SECU = Securities TAXS = TaxPayment LOAN = Loan PENS = PensionPayment GOVT = GovernmentPayment OTHR = OtherPayment
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount	C1, C10	R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	Priority3Code		BD	
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]	SettlementDateTimeIndication1		BD	
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODateTime		BD	
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODateTime		BD	
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	SettlementTimeRequest2		BD	
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>	[0..1]	ISOTime		BD	
	TillTime	<TillTm>	[0..1]	ISOTime		BD	
	FromTime	<FrTm>	[0..1]	ISOTime		BD	
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>	[0..1]	ISOTime		BD	
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODateTime		BD	
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount	C2, C11	R	
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[0..1]	BaseOneRate		BD	
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[1..1]	ChargeBearerType1Code		R	
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	Charges2		C	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	PreviousInstructingAgent	<PrvsInstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	PreviousInstructingAgentAccount	<PrvsInstgAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	

มธอ. 10-2559

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		C	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
							to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		R	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		R	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		R	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[1..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		R	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		R	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
							System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[1..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		R	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
							include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		C	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		C	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply).

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
							NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	InstructionForCreditorAgent1		R	Required for RequestedExecutionDate (Credit Date)
	Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Instruction3Code		NU	
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	RequestedExecutionDate (Credit Date)
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]	InstructionForNextAgent1		NU	
	Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Instruction4Code		NU	
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	Purpose2Choice		C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalPurpose1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	RegulatoryReporting3		C	Free text report to Anti-money Laundering Office (AMLO)
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>	[0..1]	RegulatoryReportingType1Code		C	
	Authority	<Authrty>	[0..1]	RegulatoryAuthority2		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	Details	<Dtls>	[0..*]	StructuredRegulatoryReporting3		C	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Max10Text		C	
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		C	
	Information	<Inf>	[0..*]	Max35Text		C	
	Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	TaxInformation3		BD	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty1		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	

มธอ. 10-2559

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	WHT Certificate Issue Date
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Number		BD	Sequence Number of each WHT report according to the Thai formcode
	Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	TaxRecord1		R	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax calculation method: '1' – deducts tax at source '2' – pays tax for only one time '3' – pays tax every time
	Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Type of income in the WHT Certificate. '1' – income type 1 '2' – income type 2 '3' – income type 3 '4.1' – income type 4(a) '4.2.1.1' – income type 4(b)(1.1) '4.2.1.2' – income type 4(b)(1.2) '4.2.1.3' – income type 4(b)(1.3) '4.2.1.4' – income type 4(b)(1.4) '4.2.2.1' – income type 4(b)(2.1) '4.2.2.2' – income type 4(b)(2.2) '4.2.2.3' – income type 4(b)(2.3) '4.2.2.4' – income type 4(b)(2.4) '4.2.2.5' – income type 4(b)(2.5) '5' – income type 5 '6' – income type 6
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Description of income type. Only used when Category 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	May be generated by Corporate's Bank (in which case this element not used) or by Corporate (in which case this element is required)
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax Income Type or Receptient Type "1" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor "2" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor Special "3" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 "4" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 "5" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 Kor "6" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 Kor "7" - Phor Ngor Dor 53 "8" - Phor Ngor Dor 54
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		R	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	Date when tax is due
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	TaxAmount1		R	
	Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	PercentageRate		R	Rate used to calculate WHT. Required when Category 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4 or Category 5.
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	Details	<DtIs>	[0..*]	TaxRecordDetails1		BD	
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		BD	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	RemittanceLocation4		BD	
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtIs>	[0..*]	RemittanceLocationDetails1		BD	
	Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	RemittanceLocationMethod2Code		R	
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	NameAndAddress10		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Max140Text		R	
	Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	PostalAddress6		R	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	RemittanceInformation10		BD/C	Remittance information delivered outside of the clearing system will be conditional on bank services. Amount of remittance information delivered through the clearing system will be limited by specific clearing system capabilities.
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..*]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	Structured	<Strd>	[0..*]	StructuredRemittanceInformation12		BD/C	Best practice for minimum usage: Populate invoice

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
							number and remitted amount or credit note amount with currency or Creditor's Reference Information.
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]	ReferredDocumentInformation6		BD/C	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	ReferredDocumentType4		BD/C	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	ReferredDocumentType3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType6Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD/C	
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	RemittanceAmount2		BD/C	
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount due as stated on referred document
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]	DiscountAmountAndType1		BD/C	Discount amount applied against amount on invoice
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	DiscountAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Credit amount of a credit note or credit memo
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..*]	TaxAmountAndType1		BD/C	Tax amount on referred document
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalTaxAmountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]	DocumentAdjustment1		BD/C	Adjustment amount and reason applicable to referred document
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CreditDebitCode		BD/C	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Max4Text		BD/C	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount being paid on referred document
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceInformation2		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceType2		BD	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	CreditorReferenceType1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType3Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Value of 'ISO' reserved for ISO 11649 international creditor's reference.
	Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	If Creditor Reference Information is used, Reference must be included.
	Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>	[0..1]	TaxInformation4		BD	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty1		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	WHT Certificate Issue Date

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Number		BD	Sequence Number of each WHT report according to the Thai formcode
	Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	TaxRecord1		R	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax calculation method: '1' – deducts tax at source '2' – pays tax for only one time '3' – pays tax every time
	Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Type of income in the WHT Certificate. '1' – income type 1 '2' – income type 2 '3' – income type 3 '4.1' – income type 4(a) '4.2.1.1' – income type 4(b)(1.1) '4.2.1.2' – income type 4(b)(1.2) '4.2.1.3' – income type 4(b)(1.3) '4.2.1.4' – income type 4(b)(1.4) '4.2.2.1' – income type 4(b)(2.1) '4.2.2.2' – income type 4(b)(2.2) '4.2.2.3' – income type 4(b)(2.3) '4.2.2.4' – income type 4(b)(2.4) '4.2.2.5' – income type 4(b)(2.5) '5' – income type 5 '6' – income type 6
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Description of income type. Only used when Category 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	May be generated by Corporate's Bank (in which case this element not used) or by Corporate (in which case this element is required)

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax Income Type or Receptient Type "1" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor "2" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor Special "3" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 "4" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 "5" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 Kor "6" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 Kor "7" - Phor Ngor Dor 53 "8" - Phor Ngor Dor 54
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		R	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	Date when tax is due
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	TaxAmount1		R	
	Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	PercentageRate		R	Rate used to calculate WHT. Required when Category 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4 or Category 5.
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	Details	<Dtls>	[0..*]	TaxRecordDetails1		BD	
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		BD	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]	Garnishment1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1		NU	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalGarnishmentType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Credit	RULES
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Max140Text		BD	Default for additional remittance information
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C35	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C35	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	

5.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ

5.3.1 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ C1 – C43 อ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 มีดังนี้

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C4 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 **ChargeBearerAndChargesInformationRule**

If ChargeBearer contains DEBT, then ChargesInformation may be present to communicate charges that have been added for (the) InstructedAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains CRED, then at least one occurrence of ChargesInformation must be present to communicate charges that have been deducted from the InstructedAmount by (the) InstructingAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains SHAR or SLEV, then ChargesInformation is optional.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C6 ChargesAmountGuideline

If ChargesInformation is present, then the currency of ChargesInformation/ ChargesAmount is recommended to be the same as the currency of InterbankSettlementAmount.

C7 ChargesInformationAndInstructedAmountRule

If ChargesInformation is present, then InstructedAmount must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C8 ChargesInformationGuideline

The repetitive ChargesInformation should contain all information on charges amount and which party has taken the charges, separately for each agent along the payment chain.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C12 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present

Following Must be True

/CreditTransferTransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementDate Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 InstructedAgentRule

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present

Following Must be True

/CreditTransferTransactionInformation[]/InstructedAgent Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C16 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C17 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate3Rule

If InstructedAmount is not present, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C18 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C19 InstructingAgentRule

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present

Following Must be True

/CreditTransferTransactionInformation[]/InstructingAgent Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C21 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule

If InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code contains PayCreditorByCheque (CHQB), then CreditorAccount is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C22 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C23 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C24 IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C25 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C26 IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C27 NumberOfTransactionsAndCreditTransfersRule

GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation. (CrossElementSimpleRule)

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions Must be equal to value 'number of occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C28 PaymentTypeInformationRule

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation is present

Following Must be True

/CreditTransferTransactionInformation[]/PaymentTypeInformation Must be
absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C29 PreviousInstructingAgentAccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgentAccount is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent must be
present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C30 SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and
ClearingSystem are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C31 SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and
ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C32 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or
InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C33 SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are
not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C34 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide
additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction
level should be used for that purpose.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C35 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C36 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C37 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C38 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C39 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ InterbankSettlementAmount. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount Must be equal to value 'sum of /CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C40 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/CreditTransferTransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementAmount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount /attribute::Currency*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C41 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is absent

Following Must be True

/CreditTransferTransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementDate Must be present*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C42 UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

C43 UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

5.3.2 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ TH-C1 – TH-C107 อ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย มีดังนี้

TH-C1 GroupHeaderRule

If GroupHeader is present, then GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate,
GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation, GroupHeader/BatchBooking and
GroupHeader/ControlSum are not allowed, and
GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount must be present.

TH-C2 CreditTransferTransactionInformationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PoolingAdjustmentDate,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgentAccount,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount,
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent and
 CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount are not allowed.

TH-C3 SettlementInformationRule

If SettlementInformation is present, then SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount,
 SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent,
 SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount,
 SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent,
 SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount,
 SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent and
 SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount are not allowed, and
 SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem must be present.

TH-C4 SettlementMethodRule

If SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod is present, then
 SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod must be equal to CLRG.

TH-C5 ClearingSystemRule

If SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem is present, then
 SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code must be present and equal to THN.

TH-C6 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
 InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
 /ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C7 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C8 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C9 InstructingAgentRule

If InstructingAgent is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C10 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C11 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C12 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C13 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C14 InstructedAgentRule

If InstructedAgent is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C15 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C16 PaymentTypeInformationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose must be present.

TH-C17 ServiceLevelRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Code must be present and equal to NURG or SDVA.

TH-C18 LocalInstrumentRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Code is not allowed.

TH-C19 CategoryPurposeRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose/Code must be present and equal to SALA, DIVI, INTE, SUPP, SECU, TAXS, LOAN, PENS, GOVT or OTHR.

TH-C20 ChargesInformationClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C21 ChargesInformationPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C22 ChargesInformationFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C23 ChargesInformationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification must
be present.

TH-C24 ChargesInformationBranchIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification is
present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/
Identification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/
ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/
PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C25 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present
and equal to THCBC.

TH-C26 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C27 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C28 InstructingAgentRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C29 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C30 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C31 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C32 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C33 InstructedAgentRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C34 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C35 UltimateDebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name must be present.

TH-C36 UltimateDebtorPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C37 UltimateDebtorIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C38 UltimateDebtorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C39 InitiatingPartyRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails are not allowed, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification must be present.

TH-C40 InitiatingPartyIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C41 InitiatingPartyAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C42 InitiatingPartyAndSchemeNameRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C43 DebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification must be present.

TH-C44 DebtorPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C45 DebtorIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C46 DebtorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/
OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
/SchemeName must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C47 DebtorAndSchemeNameRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/
Other/SchemeName is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/
Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C48 DebtorAccountRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Currency must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Name is not allowed.

TH-C49 DebtorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present
and equal to THCBC.

TH-C50 DebtorAgentPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C51 DebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is
present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C52 DebtorAgentRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C53 DebtorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must
be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are
not allowed.

TH-C54 CreditorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present
and equal to THCBC.

TH-C55 CreditorAgentPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C56 CreditorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is
present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C57 CreditorAgentRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C58 CreditorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must

be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are
not allowed.

TH-C59 CreditorAgentAccountIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification is present,
then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/IBAN is not
allowed.

TH-C60 CreditorAgentAccountIdentificationAndOtherRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other is
present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/
Other/SchemeName and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/
Identification/Other/Issuer are not allowed.

TH-C61 CreditorAgentAccountRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Type,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Currency and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Name are not allowed.

TH-C62 CreditorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress must be present, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails is not allowed.

TH-C63 CreditorPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed,
and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C64 CreditorAndSchemeNameRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/
Other is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/
Other/SchemeName must be present, and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK..

TH-C65 CreditorAccountRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Type is not allowed.

TH-C66 UltimateCreditorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Name must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails is not allowed.

TH-C67 UltimateCreditorPostalAddressRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C68 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation must be present.

TH-C69 TaxAndCreditorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/TaxIdentification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C70 TaxAndDebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C71 TaxRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/AdministrationZone, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/ReferenceNumber, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Method,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/TotalTaxableBaseAmount and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/TotalTaxAmount are not allowed, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record must be present.

TH-C72 TaxAndRecordRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/DebtorStatus is not allowed, and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Type,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/FormsCode,
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Period and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/TaxAmount must be present.

TH-C73 TaxAndPeriodRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Period is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Period/Type and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Period/FromDate are not allowed.

TH-C74 TaxAndTaxAmountRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/TaxAmount is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/TaxAmount/Rate and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/TaxAmount/TaxableBaseAmount must
be present.

TH-C75 TaxTypeAndCreditorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/TaxType is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C76 TaxTypeAndDebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/TaxType is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C77 TaxAndTypeRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Type is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Type must be equal to 1, 2 or 3.

TH-C78 TaxAndCategoryRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Category is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Category must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4.1,
4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.

TH-C79 TaxAndCategoryDetailsRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Category is equal to 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/CategoryDetails must be present.

TH-C80 TaxAndFormsCodeRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/FormsCode is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/FormsCode must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

TH-C81 RelatedRemittanceInformationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationPostalAddress/Address is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationPostalAddress/Address/AddressType is not allowed, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationPostalAddress/Address/Country must be present.

TH-C82 RemittanceInformationAndReferredDocumentInformationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number must be present.

TH-C83 RemittanceInformationAndCreditorReferenceInformationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference must be present.

TH-C84 RemittanceInformationAndInvoicerRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer
/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C85 RemittanceInformationAndInvoiceeRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification, CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C86 TaxRemittanceAndCreditorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C87 TaxRemittanceAndDebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C88 TaxRemittanceAndUltimateDebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C89 TaxRemittanceRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
is present, then

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/AdministrationZone,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/ReferenceNumber,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Method,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/TotalTaxableBaseAmount and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/TotalTaxAmount are not allowed, and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record must be present.

TH-C90 TaxRemittanceAndRecordRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record is present, then

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/DebtorStatus is not allowed, and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/Type,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation /RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/FormsCode,

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/Period and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/TaxAmount must be present.

TH-C91 TaxRemittanceAndPeriodRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/Period is present, then

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance
/Record/Period/Type and

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromDate are not allowed.

TH-C92 TaxRemittanceAndTaxAmountRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Rate and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/TaxableBaseAmount must be present.

TH-C93 TaxTypeAndCreditorRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C94 TaxTypeAndDebtorRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C95 TaxTypeAndUltimateDebtorRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C96 TaxRemittanceAndTypeRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type must be equal to 1, 2 or 3.

TH-C97 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is present, then

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4.1, 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.

TH-C98 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryDetailsRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is equal to 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails must be present.

TH-C99 TaxRemittanceAndFormsCodeRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

TH-C100 GarnishmentRemittanceRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance is not allowed.

TH-C101 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C102 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C103 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then

InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
and InstructedAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C104 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C105 DebtorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is
present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C106 CreditorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is
present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C107 AgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

5.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน

5.4.1 แนวทางการระบุ SettlementInformation

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> เป็นรายการข้อมูลประเภท SettlementInstruction1 ซึ่งประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลย่อย ดังนี้

- SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>
- SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>
- ClearingSystem <ClrSys>
- InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>
- InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>
- InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>
- InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>
- ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>
- ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

ทั้งนี้ การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd> ด้วยรหัส CLRG (ClearingSystem) อย่างเดียวเท่านั้น ซึ่งเป็นการชำระดุลผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน (Payment clearing system) ทำให้มีรายการข้อมูลใน SettlementInformation ที่ไม่มีการใช้งาน ได้แก่ SettlementAccount, InstructingReimbursementAgent, InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount, InstructedReimbursementAgent, InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount, ThirdReimbursementAgent, และ ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount (อ้างอิงตามกฎการใช้งานข้อ C31, C18, C20, C36 และ C37)

นอกจากนี้ การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล ClearingSystem <ClrSys> ด้วยรหัสแบบ Code เป็น THN (Thailand - National ITMX Payment System)

5.4.2 แนวทางการใช้ PaymentTypeInformation

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> เป็นรายการข้อมูลประเภท PaymentTypeInformation21 ซึ่งประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลย่อย ดังนี้

- InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>
- ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>
- ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>
- LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>
- CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

ทั้งนี้ การโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) กำหนดให้ใช้ PaymentTypeInformation ในระดับ CreditTransferTransactionInformation <CdtTrfTxInf> เท่านั้น โดยไม่ต้องใช้ PaymentTypeInformation ในระดับ GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

5.4.3 แนวทางการระบุประเภทการชำระเงิน

การระบุประเภทการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> เป็นหลัก ในกรณีที่มีประเภทการชำระเงินเพิ่มเติม ให้ระบุด้วยรหัสแบบ Proprietary ในรายการข้อมูล LocalInstrument <LclInstrm> ซึ่งแนวทางในการระบุประเภทการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการด้วย ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> มีดังนี้

ตารางที่ 5.2 การใช้รหัสระบุประเภทการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)

รหัสแบบ Code ใน ServiceLevel	ประเภทการชำระเงิน
NURG	Bulk Payment Credit Next Day เป็นการโอนเงินจากลูกหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันทำการถัดไป นับจากวันที่โอนเงิน
SDVA	Bulk Payment Credit Same Day เป็นการโอนเงินจากลูกหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันที่โอนเงิน

ทั้งนี้ กำหนดให้รายการธุรกรรมทุกรายการในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ จะต้องระบุประเภทการชำระเงินเป็นประเภทเดียวกันเท่านั้น

5.4.4 แนวทางการระบุ CategoryPurpose

การระบุวัตถุประสงค์ของการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> ซึ่งเป็นรหัสที่อยู่ใน ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 5.3 การใช้รหัสระบุวัตถุประสงค์ของการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)

ServiceLevel	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
NURG และ SDVA	SALA	รหัสเดิม 01 เงินเดือน ค่าจ้าง บำเหน็จ บำนาญ
	DIVI	รหัสเดิม 02 เงินปันผล
	INTE	รหัสเดิม 03 ดอกเบี้ย
	SUPP	รหัสเดิม 04 ค่าสินค้าและบริการ
	SECU	รหัสเดิม 05 ขายหลักทรัพย์
	TAXS	รหัสเดิม 06 ค่านายหน้า
	LOAN	รหัสเดิม 07 เงินกู้

ServiceLevel	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
	PENS	รหัสเดิม 08 เบี้ยยังชีพผู้สูงอายุ
	GOVT	รหัสเดิม 09 พันธบัตรรัฐบาล
	OTHR	รหัสเดิม 59 อื่นๆ

5.4.5 แนวทางการระบุ InstructionForCreditorAgent

เนื่องจากข้อกำหนดการใช้งานข้อความโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (Customer Credit Transfer Initiation: pain.001) ของประเทศไทยกำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt> ด้วย Credit Date ซึ่งเป็นวันที่ลูกหนี้ต้องการให้สถาบันการเงินนำเงินเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ปลายทาง สำหรับการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Credit Transfer) ด้วยเหตุนี้ ตัวแทนลูกหนี้จะต้องมีการส่งรายการข้อมูล RequestedExecutionDate ผ่านผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ไปยังตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้

ทั้งนี้ ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ (FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer: pacs.008) ซึ่งไม่มีรายการข้อมูล RequestedExecutionDate จึงต้องกำหนดให้ใช้รายการข้อมูล InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation ซึ่งเป็นข้อมูลประเภท Max140Text แทน RequestedExecutionDate ซึ่งเป็นข้อมูลประเภท ISODate โดยวิธีการระบุ InstructionForCreditorAgent /InstructionInformation สามารถทำได้ในรูปแบบ YYYY-MM-DD ดังนี้

```
<InstructionForCreditorAgent>
  <InstructionInformation>CreditDate:2002-02-25</InstructionInformation>
</InstructionForCreditorAgent>
```

นอกจากนี้ กำหนดให้รายการธุรกรรมทุกรายการในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนเงินทางอิเล็กทรอนิกส์ จะต้องระบุ CreditDate ใน InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation เป็นวันที่เดียวกันเท่านั้น

5.4.6 แนวทางการใช้ Tax

การระบุข้อมูลของหนังสือรับรองการหักภาษี ณ ที่จ่ายในรายการข้อมูล Tax <Tax> ซึ่งเป็นข้อมูลประเภท TaxInformation3 มีแนวทางการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย TaxInformation3 ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 5.4 การใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย TaxInformation3

รายการข้อมูล	Mult.	Bulk Payment	การใช้งาน
Creditor	[0..1]	BD	ผู้ถูกหักภาษี ณ ที่จ่าย (ระบุเลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษี)
+ TaxIdentification	[0..1]	R	เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร (13 หลัก)
+ RegistrationIdentification	[0..1]	NU	-
+ TaxType	[0..1]	BD	ประเภทภาษี ได้แก่ ORG=ภาษีนิติบุคคล PRV=ภาษีบุคคลธรรมดา
Debtor	[0..1]	BD	ผู้มีหน้าที่หักภาษี ณ ที่จ่าย (ระบุเลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษี)
+ TaxIdentification	[0..1]	R	เลขประจำตัวผู้เสียภาษีอากร (13 หลัก)

รายการข้อมูล	Mult.	Bulk Payment	การใช้งาน
+ RegistrationIdentification	[0..1]	NU	-
+ TaxType	[0..1]	BD	ประเภทภาษี ได้แก่ ORG=ภาษีนิติบุคคล PRV=ภาษีบุคคลธรรมดา
+ Authorisation	[0..1]	NU	-
++ Title	[0..1]	NU	-
++ Name	[0..1]	NU	-
AdministrationZone	[0..1]	NU	-
ReferenceNumber	[0..1]	NU	-
Method	[0..1]	NU	-
TotalTaxableBaseAmount	[0..1]	NU	-
TotalTaxAmount	[0..1]	NU	-
Date	[0..1]	BD	วัน เดือน ปี ที่ออกหนังสือรับรองฯ
SequenceNumber	[0..1]	BD	ลำดับที่
Record	[0..*]	R	รายการประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย
+ Type	[0..1]	R	เงื่อนไขการหักภาษี (รหัสกรมสรรพากร = 1, 2, 3)
+ Category	[0..1]	BD	ประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย
+ CategoryDetail	[0..1]	BD	คำอธิบายประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย (กรณีประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย = 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5, 6)
+ DebtorStatus	[0..1]	C	-
+ CertificateIdentification	[0..1]	BD	เล่มที่-เลขที่ (กรณีไม่มีเล่มที่ ให้พิมพ์ [space]-เลขที่)
+ FormsCode	[0..1]	R	แบบยื่นรายการภาษีหัก ณ ที่จ่าย (แบบแสดงรายการภาษีเงินได้)
+ Period	[0..1]	R	รายการวันเดือนหรือปีภาษีที่จ่าย
++ Year	[0..1]	BD	วันเดือนหรือปีภาษีที่จ่าย (ISODate: YYYY-MM-DD)
++ Type	[0..1]	NU	-
++ FromToDate	[0..1]	NU	-
+ TaxAmount	[0..1]	R	รายการจำนวนเงินที่จ่ายและภาษีที่หักและนำส่งไว้
++ Rate	[0..1]	R	อัตราภาษีหัก ณ ที่จ่าย
++ TaxableBaseAmount	[0..1]	R	จำนวนเงินที่จ่าย
++ TotalAmount	[0..1]	BD	ภาษีที่หักและนำส่งไว้
++ Details	[0..*]	BD	รายละเอียด
+++ Period	[0..1]	BD	-
++++ Year	[0..1]	BD	-
++++ Type	[0..1]	BD	-
++++ FromToDate	[0..1]	BD	-
+++ Amount	[0..1]	BD	-
+ AdditionalInformation	[0..1]	BD	ข้อมูลเพิ่มเติม

ทั้งนี้ การระบุรายการข้อมูลดังต่อไปนี้ ให้อ้างอิงตามรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับภาษี (ดูรายละเอียดในภาคผนวก ข.)

— Tax/Record/Type

- Tax/Record/Category
- Tax/Record/FormsCode

การระบุเล่มที่และเลขที่ของหนังสือรับรองการหักภาษี ณ ที่จ่าย กำหนดให้ใช้รายการข้อมูล Tax/Record/CertificateIdentification โดยระบุในลักษณะ เล่มที่-เลขที่ ในกรณีไม่มีเล่มที่ ให้ระบุเป็น []-เลขที่

ในกรณีที่มีหนังสือรับรองการหักภาษี ณ ที่จ่ายหลายฉบับ ผู้ส่งข้อความสามารถใช้รายการข้อมูล Tax/Record ซ้ำหลายครั้งได้ โดยกำหนดให้ใช้หนึ่ง Tax/Record สำหรับแต่ละรายการของประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย และกำหนดให้ใช้ Tax/Record/CertificateIdentification ของแต่ละ Tax/Record ในการระบุเล่มที่และเลขที่ของหนังสือรับรองการหักภาษี ณ ที่จ่าย

นอกจากนี้ ผู้ส่งข้อความสามารถใช้รายการข้อมูล Tax/Record/AdditionalInformation เป็นข้อมูลเพิ่มเติมในการระบุรายละเอียดของรายการประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมิน

5.4.7 แนวทางการใช้ RemittanceInformation

การระบุข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิงที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการซื้อขายสินค้าและบริการในรายการข้อมูล RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> ซึ่งเป็นข้อมูลประเภท RemittanceInformation10 มีแนวทางการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย RemittanceInformation10 ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 5.5 การใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย RemittanceInformation10

รายการข้อมูล	Mult.	Bulk Payment	การใช้งาน
Unstructured	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลแบบ Free text บรรทัดละ 140 ตัวอักษร
Structured	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลแบบมีโครงสร้าง
+ ReferredDocumentInformation	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ Type	[0..1]	BD/C	ชนิดของเอกสารอ้างอิง เช่น CINV = Commercial Invoice CREN = Credit Note DEBN = Debit Note DISP = Dispatch Advice PUOR = Purchase Order
++ Number	[0..1]	R	เลขที่ของเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ RelatedDate	[0..1]	BD/C	วันที่ของเอกสารอ้างอิง
+ ReferredDocumentAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	ข้อมูลที่เกี่ยวข้องกับจำนวนเงินซึ่งระบุไว้ในเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ DuePayableAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	ยอดเงินรวมที่ต้องชำระซึ่งระบุไว้ในเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ DiscountAppliedAmount	[0..*]	BD/C	ส่วนลด
++ CreditNoteAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	จำนวนเงินในใบลดหนี้
++ TaxAmount	[0..*]	BD/C	จำนวนภาษี
++ AdjustmentAmountAndReason	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลจำนวนเงินและเหตุผลที่ปรับปรุงจากเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ RemittedAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	ยอดเงินสุทธิที่ต้องชำระ (จำนวนเงินที่โอน)
+ CreditorReferenceInformation	[0..1]	BD	ข้อมูลอ้างอิงของเจ้าหนี้

รายการข้อมูล	Mult.	Bulk Payment	การใช้งาน
++ Type	[0..1]	BD	ชนิดของเอกสารอ้างอิงของเจ้าหนี้ เช่น DISP = Dispatch Advice PUOR = Purchase Order RADM = Remittance Advice Message
++ Reference	[0..1]	R	รหัสอ้างอิงรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงิน
+ Invoicer	[0..1]	BD	การระบุผู้ออกใบแจ้งหนี้ กรณีที่ไม่ใช่เจ้าหนี้หรือเจ้าหนี้ตัวจริง
+ Invoicee	[0..1]	BD	การระบุผู้รับใบแจ้งหนี้ กรณีที่ไม่ใช่ลูกหนี้หรือลูกหนี้ตัวจริง
+ TaxRemittance	[0..1]	BD	ข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิงสำหรับการชำระเงินเพื่อ วัตถุประสงค์ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับภาษี
+ GarnishmentRemittance	[0..1]	NU	ข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิงสำหรับการชำระเงินเพื่อ วัตถุประสงค์ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการอายัดทรัพย์
+ AdditionalRemittanceInformation	[0..3]	BD	ข้อมูลเพิ่มเติมแบบ Free text

6. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (FIToFICustomerDirectDebitV05: pacs.003.001.05)

6.1 นิยามการใช้งาน

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (Financial Institution To Financial Institution Customer Direct Debit: pacs.003) เป็นข้อความที่ตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ส่งไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้ เพื่อแจ้งการหักเงินจากบัญชีเงินฝากของลูกค้าเพื่อโอนเข้าบัญชีเงินฝากของเจ้าหนี้ โดยรูปแบบของการส่งข้อความนั้นสามารถเป็นการส่งข้อความถึงกันโดยตรงระหว่างตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้และตัวแทนลูกหนี้ หรือเป็นการส่งข้อความผ่านตัวแทนอื่น ๆ และ/หรือระบบหักบัญชีและชำระดุล (Payment clearing and settlement system)

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ สามารถใช้หักบัญชีได้ครั้งละหนึ่งรายการหรือครั้งละหลายรายการก็ได้

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ ไม่อนุญาตให้มีการจัดกลุ่มของรายการธุรกรรม การชำระเงิน โดยต้องใช้รายการข้อมูล DirectDebitTransactionInformation หนึ่งรายการ สำหรับรายการธุรกรรมการหักบัญชีแต่ละรายการ

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ อาจจะมีหรือไม่มีรายละเอียดของข้อตกลงการใช้บริการและสัญญาการยินยอมให้หักบัญชีเงินฝากที่เกี่ยวข้องก็ได้

หมายเหตุ: ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ ไม่สามารถนำไปใช้เป็นข้อตกลงการใช้บริการหรือสัญญาการยินยอมให้หักบัญชีเงินฝาก

6.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (FI To FI Customer Direct Debit) ประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลและกฎการใช้งาน ตามตารางที่ 6.1 โดยสดมภ์คุณลักษณะการใช้งาน (Attributes) ในตารางรายการข้อมูลจะระบุเป็น Bulk Payment - Debit ซึ่งกล่าวถึง การหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer)

ในข้อความประกอบด้วยส่วนประกอบหลัก (MessageBuildingBlocks) 3 ส่วน ดังนี้

- (1) GroupHeader
- (2) DirectDebitTransactionInformation
- (3) SupplementaryData

ตารางที่ 6.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ

(รายละเอียดของโครงสร้างข้อความ เข้าถึงได้จาก URL: <http://www.npms.or.th> ในส่วน Message Specification)

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Message root <Document>	<FIToFICstmrDrctDbt>	[1..1]		C12, C14, C18, C24, C27, C30, C31, C32	R	
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]	GroupHeader50	C29	R	
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	ISODateTime		R	
	Authorisation	<InstgAgt>	[0..2]	Authorisation1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Authorisation1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max128Text		NU	
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>	[0..1]	BatchBookingIndicator		NU	
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[1..1]	Max15NumericText		R	Total number of transactions in the entire message.
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount	C1, C10	R	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[1..1]	SettlementInstruction2	C25, C26	R	
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	SettlementMethod2Code		R	CLRG = ClearingSystem
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code		R	THN = TH (Thailand) - National ITMX Payment System
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	PaymentTypeInfo25		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Priority2Code		NU	
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	ClearingChannel2Code		NU	
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	ServiceLevel8Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalServiceLevel1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	LocalInstrument2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalLocalInstrument1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	SequenceType3Code		NU	
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	CategoryPurpose1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
							Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	DirectDebitTransactionInformation	<DrctDbtTxInf>	[1..*]	DirectDebitTransactionInformation17	C8, C15, C16, C17, C19, C20, C21, C22, C23, C7, C33, C34	R	
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>	[1..1]	PaymentIdentification3		R	
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	PaymentTypeInformation25		R	
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Priority2Code		BD	
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	ClearingChannel2Code		BD	
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	ServiceLevel8Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalServiceLevel1Code		R	NURG = Bulk Payment Debit Next Day SDVA = Bulk Payment Debit Same Day
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	LocalInstrument2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalLocalInstrument1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	SequenceType3Code		C	
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	CategoryPurpose1Choice		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code		R	SALA = SalaryPayment DIVI = Dividend INTE = Interest SUPP = SupplierPayment SECU = Securities TAXS = TaxPayment LOAN = Loan PENS = PensionPayment GOVT = GovernmentPayment OTHR = OtherPayment
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount	C1, C10	R	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	Priority3Code		BD	
	InstructedAmount	<InstAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount	C2, C11	R	
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[0..1]	BaseOneRate		BD	
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[1..1]	ChargeBearerType1Code		R	
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	Charges2		C	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		R	
	DirectDebitTransaction	<DrctDbtTx>	[0..1]	DirectDebitTransaction8		C	
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	MandateRelatedInformation10		C	
	MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	DateOfSignature	<DtOfSgntr>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	
	AmendmentIndicator	<AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		C	
	AmendmentInformationDetails	<AmdmntInfDtls>	[0..1]	AmendmentInformationDetails10		C	
	OriginalMandateIdentification	<OrgnlMndtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification	<OrgnlCdrSchmeId>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalCreditorAgent	<OrgnlCdtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalCreditorAgentAccount	<OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtor	<OrgnlDbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		R	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAgent	<OrgnlDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		C	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAgentAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalFinalCollectionDate	<OrgnlFnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	OriginalFrequency	<OrgnlFrqcy>	[0..1]	Frequency21Choice		NU	
{Or	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
Or}	Period	<Prd>	[1..1]	FrequencyPeriod1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
	CountPerPeriod	<CntPerPrd>	[1..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	OriginalReason	<OrgnlRsn>	[0..1]	MandateSetupReason1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalMandateSetupReason1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ElectronicSignature	<ElctrncSgnt>	[0..1]	Max1025Text		BD	
	FirstCollectionDate	<FrstColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	FinalCollectionDate	<FnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Frequency	<Frqcy>	[0..1]	Frequency21Choice		BD	
{Or	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
Or}	Period	<Prd>	[1..1]	FrequencyPeriod1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
	CountPerPeriod	<CntPerPrd>	[1..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	MandateSetupReason1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalMandateSetupReason1Code		R	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	To be used if supported by the Direct Debit Scheme.
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PreNotificationIdentification	<PreNtfctnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	PreNotificationDate	<PreNtfctnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[1..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		R	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		R	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply).

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
							NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		R	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		R	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		R	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AddrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[1..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		R	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
							BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[1..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		C	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	Purpose2Choice		C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalPurpose1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	RegulatoryReporting3		C	Free text report to Anti-money Laundering Office (AMLO)
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>	[0..1]	RegulatoryReportingType1Code		C	
	Authority	<Authrty>	[0..1]	RegulatoryAuthority2		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Details	<DtIs>	[0..*]	StructuredRegulatoryReporting3		C	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Max10Text		C	
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		C	
	Information	<Inf>	[0..*]	Max35Text		C	
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	RemittanceLocation4		BD	
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtIs>	[0..*]	RemittanceLocationDetails1		BD	
	Method	<Mtd>	[1..1]	RemittanceLocationMethod2Code		R	
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	NameAndAddress10		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Max140Text		R	
	Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	PostalAddress6		R	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	RemittanceInformation10		BD/C	Remittance information delivered outside of the clearing system will be conditional on bank services. Amount of remittance information delivered through the clearing system will be limited by specific clearing system capabilities.
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..*]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	Structured	<Strd>	[0..*]	StructuredRemittanceInformation12		BD/C	Best practice for minimum usage: Populate invoice number and remitted amount or credit note amount with currency or Creditor's Reference Information.
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]	ReferredDocumentInformation6		BD/C	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	ReferredDocumentType4		BD/C	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	ReferredDocumentType3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType6Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD/C	
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	RemittanceAmount2		BD/C	
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount due as stated on referred document
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]	DiscountAmountAndType1		BD/C	Discount amount applied against amount on invoice
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	DiscountAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Credit amount of a credit note or credit memo
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..*]	TaxAmountAndType1		BD/C	Tax amount on referred document
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalTaxAmountType1Code		XOR	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]	DocumentAdjustment1		BD/C	Adjustment amount and reason applicable to referred document
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CreditDebitCode		BD/C	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Max4Text		BD/C	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount being paid on referred document
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceInformation2		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceType2		BD	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	CreditorReferenceType1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType3Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Value of 'ISO' reserved for ISO 11649 international creditor's reference.
	Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	If Creditor Reference Information is used, Reference must be included.
	Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	

มธอ. 10-2559

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>	[0..1]	TaxInformation4		BD	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty1		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	WHT Certificate Issue Date
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Number		BD	Sequence Number of each WHT report according to the Thai formcode
	Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	TaxRecord1		R	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax calculation method: '1' – deducts tax at source '2' – pays tax for only one time '3' – pays tax every time
	Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Type of income in the WHT Certificate. '1' – income type 1 '2' – income type 2 '3' – income type 3 '4.1' – income type 4(a) '4.2.1.1' – income type 4(b)(1.1) '4.2.1.2' – income type 4(b)(1.2) '4.2.1.3' – income type 4(b)(1.3) '4.2.1.4' – income type 4(b)(1.4) '4.2.2.1' – income type 4(b)(2.1) '4.2.2.2' – income type 4(b)(2.2) '4.2.2.3' – income type 4(b)(2.3)

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
							'4.2.2.4' – income type 4(b)(2.4) '4.2.2.5' – income type 4(b)(2.5) '5' – income type 5 '6' – income type 6
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtIs>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Description of income type. Only used when Category 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	May be generated by Corporate's Bank (in which case this element not used) or by Corporate (in which case this element is required)
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax Income Type or Recipient Type "1" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor "2" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor Special "3" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 "4" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 "5" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 Kor "6" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 Kor "7" - Phor Ngor Dor 53 "8" - Phor Ngor Dor 54
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		R	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	Date when tax is due
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		NU	
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	TaxAmount1		R	
	Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	PercentageRate		R	Rate used to calculate WHT. Required when Category 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4 or Category 5.
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	Details	<DtIs>	[0..*]	TaxRecordDetails1		BD	
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		BD	
	FromDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]	Garnishment1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1		NU	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalGarnishmentType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Debit	RULES
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdcInsrncInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Max140Text		BD	Default for additional remittance information
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C28	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C28	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	

6.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ

6.3.1 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ C1 – C34 อ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 มีดังนี้

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 **AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C4 **AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendmentInformationDetails must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C5 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 ChargesAmountGuideline

If ChargesInformation is present, then the currency of ChargesInformation/ ChargesAmount is recommended to be the same as the currency of InterbankSettlementAmount.

C8 ChargesInformationAndInstructedAmountRule

If ChargesInformation is present, then InstructedAmount must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C12 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present

Following Must be True

/DirectDebitTransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementDate Must be
absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 InstructedAgentRule

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/

InstructedAgent is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present

Following Must be True

/DirectDebitTransactionInformation[]/InstructedAgent Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.

(CrossElementComplexRule)

C16 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

(CrossElementComplexRule)

C17 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate3Rule

If InstructedAmount is not present, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

(CrossElementComplexRule)

C18 InstructingAgentRule

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present

Following Must be True

/DirectDebitTransactionInformation[]/InstructingAgent Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

(CrossElementComplexRule)

C20 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

(CrossElementComplexRule)

C21 IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C22 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C23 IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C24 PaymentTypeInfoRule

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfo is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfo is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfo is present

Following Must be True

/DirectDebitTransactionInformation[]/PaymentTypeInfo Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C25 SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ClearingSystem is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C26 SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then ClearingSystem must be present and
SettlementAccount is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C27 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide
additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction
level should be used for that purpose.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C28 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C29 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C30 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ InterbankSettlementAmount. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount Must be equal to value 'sum of /DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C31 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/DirectDebitTransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementAmount/attribute::Currency Must be equal to /GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount /attribute::Currency*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C32 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is absent

Following Must be True

/DirectDebitTransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementDate Must be present*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

C34 UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

6.3.2 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ TH-C1 – TH-C113 อ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย มีดังนี้

TH-C1 GroupHeaderRule

If GroupHeader is present, then GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate, GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation, GroupHeader/BatchBooking, GroupHeader/Authorisation and GroupHeader/ControlSum are not allowed, and GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount must be present.

TH-C2 DirectDebitTransactionInformationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RequestedCollectionDate, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount are not allowed.

TH-C3 SettlementInformationRule

If SettlementInformation is present, then SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount is not allowed, and SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem must be present.

TH-C4 SettlementMethodRule

If SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod is present, then SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod must be equal to CLRG.

TH-C5 ClearingSystemRule

If SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem is present, then SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code must be present and equal to THN.

TH-C6 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C7 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C8 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C9 InstructingAgentRule

If InstructingAgent is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C10 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C11 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then

InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C12 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C13 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C14 InstructedAgentRule

If InstructedAgent is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C15 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C16 PaymentTypeInformationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is present, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose must be present.

TH-C17 ServiceLevelRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Code must be present and equal to NURG or SDVA.

TH-C18 LocalInstrumentRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Code is not allowed.

TH-C19 CategoryPurposeRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose/Code must be present and equal to SALA, DIVI, INTE, SUPP, SECU, TAXS, LOAN, PENS, GOVT or OTHR.

TH-C20 ChargesInformationClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/
ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/
ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C21 ChargesInformationPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C22 ChargesInformationFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C23 ChargesInformationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C24 ChargesInformationBranchIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/
BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C25 AmendmentInformationDetailsRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorAgent, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorAgentAccount, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgentAccount, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalFinalCollectionDate, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalFrequency and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalReason are not allowed

TH-C26 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/PostalAddress, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/CountryOfResidence and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C27 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C28 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationPrivateldentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification
/Privateldentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification
/Privateldentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C29 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationPrivateldentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification
/Privateldentification/Other is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/Ame
ndmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification
/Privateldentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C30 OriginalDebtorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Name,
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/PostalAddress and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C31 OriginalDebtorPrivateldentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/Privateldentification is present,
then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/Privateldentification
/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C32 OriginalDebtorPrivateldentificationAndOtherRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/Privateldentification/Other is
present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation

/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C33 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationAndSchemeNameRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
/SchemeName is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
/SchemeName/Proprietary is not allowed.

TH-C34 OriginalDebtorAccountRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Type,
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Currency and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Name are not allowed.

TH-C35 OriginalDebtorAccountIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/ Identification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN must be present,
and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C36 OriginalDebtorAgentRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/BranchIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C37 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is

present, then

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification,

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C38 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationAndOtherRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other
is present,

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/Other/SchemeName must be present, and

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C39 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationAndSchemeNameRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/
SchemeName is present, then

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/
SchemeName/Code is not allowed.

TH-C40 FrequencyRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/Frequency is present, then

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/Frequency/Type must be present.

TH-C41 ReasonRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation
/Reason is present, then

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/Reason/Code must be present.

TH-C42 CreditorSchemeIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/PostalAddress, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/CountryOfResidence and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C43 CreditorSchemeIdentificationOrganisationIdentificationAndOtherRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issurer is not allowed.

TH-C44 CreditorSchemeIdentificationPrivateIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C45 CreditorSchemeIdentificationPrivateIdentificationAndOtherRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/CreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C46 CreditorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification must be present.

TH-C47 CreditorPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C48 CreditorIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C49 CreditorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C50 CreditorAndSchemeNameRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C51 CreditorAccountRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Currency must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Name is not allowed.

TH-C52 CreditorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C53 CreditorAgentPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C54 CreditorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C55 CreditorAgentRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C56 CreditorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/ Identification must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C57 UltimateCreditorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Name must be present.

TH-C58 UltimateCreditorPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C59 UltimateCreditorIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C60 UltimateCreditorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C61 InitiatingPartyRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails are not allowed, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification must be present.

TH-C62 InitiatingPartyIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C63 InitiatingPartyAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C64 InitiatingPartyAndSchemeNameRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C65 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C66 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C67 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C68 InstructingAgentRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C69 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C70 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C71 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C72 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C73 InstructedAgentRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C74 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must
be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are
not allowed.

TH-C75 DebtorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails is not allowed.

TH-C76 DebtorPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C77 DebtorAndSchemeNameRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/ Other
is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/
OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/
Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to to TXID or BANK.

TH-C78 DebtorAccountRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Currency must be present.

TH-C79 DebtorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/
ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C80 DebtorAgentPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C81 DebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C82 DebtorAgentRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C83 DebtorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/ Identification must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C84 UltimateDebtorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails is not allowed.

TH-C85 UltimateDebtorPostalAddressRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C86 UltimateDebtorDateAndPlaceOfBirthRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/
PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification
/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C87 RelatedRemittanceInformationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation
/RemittanceLocationPostalAddress/Address is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation
/RemittanceLocationPostalAddress/Address/AddressType is not allowed, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation
/RemittanceLocationPostalAddress/Address/Country must be present.

TH-C88 RemittanceInformationAndReferredDocumentInformationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/ReferredDocumentInformation is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number must be present.

TH-C89 RemittanceInformationAndCreditorReferenceInformationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/CreditorReferenceInformation is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference must be present.

TH-C90 RemittanceInformationAndInvoicerRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer is present,
then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name
must be present, and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer
/PostalAddress, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer/Identification, DirectDebitTransactionInformation
/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer
/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C91 RemittanceInformationAndInvoiceeRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation /Structured/Invoicee/Name must be present, and

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee /PostalAddress, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation /Structured/Invoicee/Identification, DirectDebitTransactionInformation /RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee /ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C92 TaxRemittanceAndCreditorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured /TaxRemittance/Creditor is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation /RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation /Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C93 TaxRemittanceAndDebtorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured /TaxRemittance/Debtor is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation /RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance /Debtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured /TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance /Debtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C94 TaxRemittanceAndUltimateDebtorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance /UltimateDebtor is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance /UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance /UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance /UltimateDebtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C95 TaxRemittanceRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/TotalTaxableBaseAmount, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/TotalTaxAmount and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/GarnishmentRemittance are not allowed, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record must be present.

TH-C96 TaxRemittanceAndRecordRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus is not allowed, and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode, DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount must be present.

TH-C97 TaxRemittanceAndPeriodRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/Type and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromToDate are not allowed.

TH-C98 TaxRemittanceAndTaxAmountRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Rate and
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/TaxableBaseAmount must be present.

TH-C99 TaxTypeAndCreditorRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C100 TaxTypeAndDebtorRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C101 TaxTypeAndUltimateDebtorRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C102 TaxRemittanceAndTypeRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type must be equal to 1, 2 or 3.

TH-C103 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4.1, 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.

TH-C104 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryDetailsRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is equal to 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails must be present.

TH-C105 TaxRemittanceAndFormsCodeRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

TH-C106 GarnishmentRemittanceRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance is not allowed.

TH-C107 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C108 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C109 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C110 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then

DirectDebitTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation /InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C111 DebtorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C112 CreditorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C113 AgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then DirectDebitTransactionInformation

/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and DirectDebitTransactionInformation /ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

6.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน

6.4.1 แนวทางการระบุ SettlementInformation

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> เป็นรายการข้อมูลประเภท SettlementInstruction2 ซึ่งประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลย่อย ดังนี้

- SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>
- SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>
- ClearingSystem <ClrSys>

ทั้งนี้ การหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd> ด้วยรหัส CLRG (ClearingSystem) อย่างเดียวเท่านั้น ซึ่งเป็นการชำระดุลผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน (Payment clearing system) ทำให้มีรายการข้อมูลใน SettlementInformation ที่ไม่มีการใช้งาน คือ SettlementAccount (อ้างอิงตามกฎการใช้งานข้อ C26)

นอกจากนี้ การหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล ClearingSystem <ClrSys> ด้วยรหัสแบบ Code เป็น THN (Thailand - National ITMX Payment System)

6.4.2 แนวทางการใช้ PaymentTypeInformation

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> เป็นรายการข้อมูลประเภท PaymentTypeInformation25 ซึ่งประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลย่อย ดังนี้

- InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>
- ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>
- ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>
- LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>
- SequenceType <SeqTp>
- CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

ทั้งนี้ การหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer) กำหนดให้ใช้ PaymentTypeInformation ในระดับ DirectDebitTransactionInformation <DrctDbtTxInf> เท่านั้น โดยไม่ต้องใช้ PaymentTypeInformation ในระดับ GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

6.4.3 แนวทางการระบุประเภทการชำระเงิน

การระบุประเภทการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer) กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> เป็นหลัก ในกรณีที่มีประเภทการชำระเงินเพิ่มเติม ให้ระบุด้วยรหัสแบบ Proprietary ในรายการข้อมูล LocalInstrument <LclInstrm> ซึ่งแนวทางในการระบุประเภทการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการด้วย ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> มีดังนี้

ตารางที่ 6.2 การใช้รหัสระบุประเภทการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)

รหัสแบบ Code ใน ServiceLevel	ประเภทการชำระเงิน
NURG	Bulk Payment Debit Next Day เป็นการหักเงินในบัญชีของลูกค้าหนึ่งซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันทำการถัดไป นับจากวันที่ส่งคำสั่งให้หักบัญชี

รหัสแบบ Code ใน ServiceLevel	ประเภทการชำระเงิน
SDVA	Bulk Payment Debit Same Day เป็นการหักเงินในบัญชีของลูกค้าหนึ่งซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันที่ส่งคำสั่งให้หักบัญชี

ทั้งนี้ กำหนดให้รายการธุรกรรมทุกรายการในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ จะต้องระบุประเภทการชำระเงินเป็นประเภทเดียวกันเท่านั้น

6.4.4 แนวทางการระบุ CategoryPurpose

การระบุวัตถุประสงค์ของการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer) กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> ซึ่งเป็นรหัสที่อยู่ใน ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 6.3 การใช้รหัสวัตถุประสงค์ของการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (ภาคผนวก ก.)

ServiceLevel	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
NURG และ SDVA	SALA	รหัสเดิม 01 เงินเดือน ค่าจ้าง บำเหน็จ บำนาญ
	DIVI	รหัสเดิม 02 เงินปันผล
	INTE	รหัสเดิม 03 ดอกเบี้ย
	SUPP	รหัสเดิม 04 ค่าสินค้าและบริการ
	SECU	รหัสเดิม 05 ขายหลักทรัพย์
	TAXS	รหัสเดิม 06 ค่านายหน้า
	LOAN	รหัสเดิม 07 เงินกู้
	PENS	รหัสเดิม 08 เบี้ยยังชีพผู้สูงอายุ
	GOVT	รหัสเดิม 09 พันธบัตรรัฐบาล
	OTHR	รหัสเดิม 59 อื่นๆ

6.4.5 แนวทางการระบุ RequestedCollectionDate

การหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล RequestedCollectionDate <ReqdColltnDt> ตามข้อความหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ (Customer Direct Debit Initiation: pain.008) เป็นวันที่ที่เจ้าหนี้ต้องการให้สถาบันการเงินหักเงินจากบัญชีของลูกค้าหนึ่ง (Debit Date) เพื่อโอนไปยังบัญชีของตน

ทั้งนี้ กำหนดให้รายการธุรกรรมทุกรายการในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อหักบัญชีเงินฝากอัตโนมัติ จะต้องระบุ RequestedCollectionDate เป็นวันที่เดียวกันเท่านั้น

6.4.6 แนวทางการใช้ RemittanceInformation

การระบุข้อมูลใบแจ้งหนี้หรือเอกสารที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินในรายการข้อมูล RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> ซึ่งเป็นข้อมูลประเภท RemittanceInformation10 มีแนวทางการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย RemittanceInformation10 ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 6.4 การใช้งานรายการข้อมูลย่อย RemittanceInformation10

รายการข้อมูล	Mult.	Bulk Payment	การใช้งาน
Unstructured	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลแบบ Free text บรรทัดละ 140 ตัวอักษร
Structured	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลแบบมีโครงสร้าง
+ ReferredDocumentInformation	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ Type	[0..1]	BD/C	ชนิดของเอกสารอ้างอิง เช่น CINV = Commercial Invoice CREN = Credit Note DEBN = Debit Note DISP = Dispatch Advice PUOR = Purchase Order
++ Number	[0..1]	R	เลขที่ของเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ RelatedDate	[0..1]	BD/C	วันที่ของเอกสารอ้างอิง
+ ReferredDocumentAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	ข้อมูลที่เกี่ยวข้องกับจำนวนเงินซึ่งระบุไว้ในเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ DuePayableAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	ยอดเงินรวมที่ต้องชำระซึ่งระบุไว้ในเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ DiscountAppliedAmount	[0..*]	BD/C	ส่วนลด
++ CreditNoteAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	จำนวนเงินในใบลดหนี้
++ TaxAmount	[0..*]	BD/C	จำนวนภาษี
++ AdjustmentAmountAndReason	[0..*]	BD/C	ข้อมูลจำนวนเงินและเหตุผลที่ปรับปรุงจากเอกสารอ้างอิง
++ RemittedAmount	[0..1]	BD/C	ยอดเงินสุทธิที่ต้องชำระ (จำนวนเงินที่โอน)
+ CreditorReferenceInformation	[0..1]	BD	ข้อมูลอ้างอิงของเจ้าหนี้
++ Type	[0..1]	BD	ชนิดของเอกสารอ้างอิงของเจ้าหนี้ เช่น DISP = Dispatch Advice PUOR = Purchase Order RADM = Remittance Advice Message
++ Reference	[0..1]	R	รหัสอ้างอิงรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงิน
+ Invoicer	[0..1]	BD	การระบุผู้ออกใบแจ้งหนี้ กรณีที่ไม่ใช่เจ้าหนี้หรือเจ้าหนี้ตัวจริง
+ Invoicee	[0..1]	BD	การระบุผู้รับใบแจ้งหนี้ กรณีที่ไม่ใช่ลูกหนี้หรือลูกหนี้ตัวจริง
+ TaxRemittance	[0..1]	BD	ข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิงสำหรับการชำระเงินเพื่อวัตถุประสงค์ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับภาษี
+ GarnishmentRemittance	[0..1]	NU	ข้อมูลของเอกสารอ้างอิงสำหรับการชำระเงินเพื่อวัตถุประสงค์ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการอายัดทรัพย์
+ AdditionalRemittanceInformation	[0..3]	BD	ข้อมูลเพิ่มเติมแบบ Free text

7. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV06: pacs.002.001.06)

7.1 นิยามการใช้งาน

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (Financial Institution To Financial Institution Payment Status Report: pacs.002) เป็นข้อความที่ตัวแทนลูกหนี้/ตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ หรือตัวแทนอื่น ๆ ส่งกลับไปยังตัวแทนที่ส่งคำสั่งชำระเงินมาให้ก่อนหน้านี้ เพื่อแจ้งหรือรายงานสถานะของคำสั่งชำระเงิน (อาจจะเป็นการแจ้งสถานะของคำสั่งครั้งละหนึ่งรายการหรือครั้งละหลายรายการก็ได้) ว่าได้รับการยอมรับ (Positive) หรือถูกปฏิเสธ (Negative) รวมไปถึงการรายงานสถานะของคำสั่งที่รอการดำเนินการอยู่ (Pending)

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน ใช้แลกเปลี่ยนระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะของคำสั่งชำระเงินที่ส่งมาให้ก่อนหน้านี้ ทั้งนี้ เงื่อนไขการใช้งานข้อความดังกล่าวเป็นไปตามข้อตกลงระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน สามารถใช้รายงานข้อมูลเกี่ยวกับสถานะของคำสั่งโอนเงิน (Credit transfer) และคำสั่งหักบัญชีเงินฝาก (Direct debit) รวมไปถึงคำสั่งอื่น ๆ ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินระหว่างสถาบันการเงิน

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน มีการอ้างอิงถึงคำสั่งชำระเงินเดิม โดยอาจจะเป็นการอ้างอิงตัวคำสั่งเดิมเพียงอย่างเดียว หรืออาจจะเป็นการอ้างอิงตัวคำสั่งเดิมพร้อมทั้งรายการข้อมูลต่าง ๆ จากคำสั่งเดิมด้วยก็ได้

7.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FI To FI Payment Status Report) ประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลและกฎการใช้งาน ตามตารางที่ 7.1 โดยสดมภ์คุณลักษณะการใช้งาน (Attributes) ในตารางรายการข้อมูลจะระบุเป็น Bulk Payment – Status ซึ่งกล่าวถึง การรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (Payment Status Report) สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment)

ในข้อความประกอบด้วยส่วนประกอบหลัก (MessageBuildingBlocks) 4 ส่วน ดังนี้

- (1) GroupHeader
- (2) OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus
- (3) TransactionInformationAndStatus
- (4) SupplementaryData

ตารางที่ 7.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน

(รายละเอียดของโครงสร้างข้อความ เข้าถึงได้จาก URL: <http://www.npms.or.th> ในส่วน Message Specification)

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Message root <Document>	<FIToFIPmtStsRpt>	[1..1]		C8, C9, C10, C11, C16, C17, C18, C25	R	
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]	GroupHeader53		R	
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	ISODatetime		R	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
							Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>	[0..*]	OriginalGroupHeader1	C23, C15	R	OriginalGroupInformation AndStatus must be present only once. [1..1]
	OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODateTime		NU	
	OriginalNumberOfTransactions	<OrgnlNbOfTx>	[0..1]	Max15NumericText		BD	If supplied by originator in the initiation message, will be echoed back.
	OriginalControlSum	<OrgnlCtrlSum>	[0..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	GroupStatus	<GrpSts>	[0..1]	TransactionGroupStatus3Code		R	PART = Partially Accepted ACSP = Accepted Settlement In Process RJCT = Rejected
	StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..*]	StatusReasonInformation9	C24	BD	
	Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	StatusReason6Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalStatusReason1Code		R	Code required from External Code List. If a bank's status reason code is supported other than a code from the External Code List, then

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Status	RULES
							the bank status code is shown under <AddtlInf>.
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Max105Text		BD	
	NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus	<NbOfTxPerSts>	[0..*]	NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus3		BD	
	DetailedNumberOfTransactions	<DtldNbOfTx>	[1..1]	Max15NumericText		R	
	DetailedStatus	<DtldSts>	[1..1]	TransactionIndividualStatus3Code		R	ACSP = Accepted Settlement In Process RJCT = Rejected
	DetailedControlSum	<DtldCtrlSum>	[0..1]	DecimalNumber		BD	
	TransactionInformationAndStatus	<TxInfAndSts>	[0..*]	PaymentTransaction52		C	Required if GroupStatus equals 'PART'. Not Used if GroupStatus equals 'ACSP' and 'RJCT'.
	StatusIdentification	<StsId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	OriginalGroupInformation3		NU	
	OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODatetime		NU	
	OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	TransactionStatus	<TxSts>	[0..1]	TransactionIndividualStatus3Code		C	ACSP = Accepted Settlement In Process RJCT = Rejected
	StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..*]	StatusReasonInformation9	C24	BD	
	Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	StatusReason6Choice		R	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalStatusReason1Code		R	Code required from External Code List. If a bank's status reason code is supported other than a code from the External Code List, then the bank status code is shown under <AddtlInf>.
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Max105Text		BD	
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	Charges2		NU	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcptncDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODatetime		NU	
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	OriginalTransactionReference20		BD	Message elements, if populated, under 'Original Transaction Reference' should contain the same value as the message elements of the original instruction
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	AmountType4Choice		R	
{Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
Or}	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]	EquivalentAmount2		NU	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	RequestedCollectionDate from pacs.003
	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Instruction ForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation from pacs.008
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	To be used if supported by the Direct Debit Scheme.
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		C	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	SettlementInstruction1		R	
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	SettlementMethod1Code		R	CLRG = ClearingSystem
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code		R	THN = TH (Thailand) - National ITMX Payment System
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	PaymentTypeInformation25		R	
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Priority2Code		BD	
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	ClearingChannel2Code		BD	
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	ServiceLevel8Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalServiceLevel1Code		R	NURG = Bulk Payment Credit/Debit Next Day SDVA = Bulk Payment Credit/Debit Same Day
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	LocalInstrument2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalLocalInstrument1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	SequenceType3Code		C	
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	CategoryPurpose1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code		R	SALA = SalaryPayment DIVI = Dividend INTE = Interest SUPP = SupplierPayment SECU = Securities TAXS = TaxPayment LOAN = Loan PENS = PensionPayment GOVT = GovernmentPayment OTHR = OtherPayment
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	PaymentMethod4Code		NU	
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	MandateRelatedInformation10		C	
	MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	DateOfSignature	<DtOfSgntr>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	
	AmendmentIndicator	<AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		C	
	AmendmentInformationDetails	<AmdmntInfDtls>	[0..1]	AmendmentInformationDetails10		C	
	OriginalMandateIdentification	<OrgnlMndtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification	<OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalCreditorAgent	<OrgnlCdtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalCreditorAgentAccount	<OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtor	<OrgnlDbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		R	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAgent	<OrgnlDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		C	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAgentAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalFinalCollectionDate	<OrgnlFnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	OriginalFrequency	<OrgnlFrqcy>	[0..1]	Frequency21Choice		NU	
{Or	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
Or}	Period	<Prd>	[1..1]	FrequencyPeriod1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
	CountPerPeriod	<CntPerPrd>	[1..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	OriginalReason	<OrgnlRsn>	[0..1]	MandateSetupReason1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalMandateSetupReason1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ElectronicSignature	<ElctrncSgntr>	[0..1]	Max1025Text		BD	
	FirstCollectionDate	<FrstColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	FinalCollectionDate	<FnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Frequency	<Frqcy>	[0..1]	Frequency21Choice		BD	
{Or	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		R	
Or}	Period	<Prd>	[1..1]	FrequencyPeriod1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
	CountPerPeriod	<CntPerPrd>	[1..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	MandateSetupReason1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalMandateSetupReason1Code		R	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	RemittanceInformation10		BD/C	Remittance information delivered outside of the clearing system will be conditional on bank services. Amount of remittance information delivered through the clearing system will be limited by specific clearing system capabilities.
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..*]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	Structured	<Strd>	[0..*]	StructuredRemittanceInformation12		BD/C	Best practice for minimum usage: Populate invoice number and remitted amount or credit note amount with currency or Creditor's Reference Information.
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]	ReferredDocumentInformation6		BD/C	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	ReferredDocumentType4		BD/C	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	ReferredDocumentType3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType6Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD/C	
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	RemittanceAmount2		BD/C	
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount due as stated on referred document
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]	DiscountAmountAndType1		BD/C	Discount amount applied against amount on invoice
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	DiscountAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code		XOR	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Credit amount of a credit note or credit memo
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..*]	TaxAmountAndType1		BD/C	Tax amount on referred document
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalTaxAmountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]	DocumentAdjustment1		BD/C	Adjustment amount and reason applicable to referred document
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CreditDebitCode		BD/C	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Max4Text		BD/C	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount being paid on referred document
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceInformation2		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceType2		BD	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	CreditorReferenceType1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType3Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Value of 'ISO' reserved for ISO 11649 international creditor's reference.
	Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	If Creditor Reference Information is used, Reference must be included.
	Invoicer	<Invc>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>	[0..1]	TaxInformation4		BD	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty1		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	WHT Certificate Issue Date
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Number		BD	Sequence Number of each WHT report according to the Thai formcode
	Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	TaxRecord1		R	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax calculation method: '1' – deducts tax at source '2' – pays tax for only one time '3' – pays tax every time
	Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Type of income in the WHT Certificate. '1' – income type 1 '2' – income type 2 '3' – income type 3 '4.1' – income type 4(a) '4.2.1.1' – income type

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
							4(b)(1.1) '4.2.1.2' – income type 4(b)(1.2) '4.2.1.3' – income type 4(b)(1.3) '4.2.1.4' – income type 4(b)(1.4) '4.2.2.1' – income type 4(b)(2.1) '4.2.2.2' – income type 4(b)(2.2) '4.2.2.3' – income type 4(b)(2.3) '4.2.2.4' – income type 4(b)(2.4) '4.2.2.5' – income type 4(b)(2.5) '5' – income type 5 '6' – income type 6
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Description of income type. Only used when Category 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	May be generated by Corporate's Bank (in which case this element not used) or by Corporate (in which case this element is required)
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax Income Type or Receptient Type "1" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor "2" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor Special "3" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 "4" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 "5" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 Kor "6" - Phor Ngor DOr 3 Kor

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
							"7" - Phor Ngor Dor 53 "8" - Phor Ngor Dor 54
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		R	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	Date when tax is due
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		NU	
	FromDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	TaxAmount1		R	
	Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	PercentageRate		R	Rate used to calculate WHT. Required when Category 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4 or Category 5.
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	Details	<DtIs>	[0..*]	TaxRecordDetails1		BD	
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		BD	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		BD	
	FromDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]	Garnishment1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1		NU	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalGarnishmentType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdcInsrncInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Max140Text		BD	Default for additional remittance information
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		C	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE:

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
							1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
							with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Status	RULES
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		C	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Staus	RULES
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C26	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C26	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	

7.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ

7.3.1 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ C1 – C28 อ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 มีดังนี้

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C3 AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendmentInformationDetails must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C5 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C8 GroupStatusAcceptedRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus is present and is equal to ACTC, ACCP, ACSP, ACSC or ACWC, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/TransactionStatus must be different from RJCT. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[]/GroupStatus is present And
/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[*]/GroupStatus is within DataType <<Code>>
PartialGroupStatus1Code And /TransactionInformationAndStatus[1]/TransactionStatus is
present*

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/TransactionStatus Must be different
from value 'Rejected'*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C9 GroupStatusPendingRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus is present and is equal to PDNG, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/TransactionStatus must be different from RJCT. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[]/GroupStatus is present And
/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[*]/GroupStatus is equal to value 'Pending'*

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/TransactionStatus Must be different from
value 'Rejected'*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 GroupStatusReceivedRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus is present and is equal to RCVD, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/TransactionStatus is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[]/GroupStatus is present And
 /OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[*]/GroupStatus is equal to value 'Received' And
 /TransactionInformationAndStatus[1] is present*

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/TransactionStatus Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C11 GroupStatusRejectedRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus is present and is equal to RJCT, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/TransactionStatus, if present, must be equal to RJCT. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[]/GroupStatus is present And
 /OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[*]/GroupStatus is equal to value 'Rejected' And
 /TransactionInformationAndStatus[*]/TransactionStatus is present*

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/TransactionStatus Must not be within
 DataType <<Code>> PartialGroupStatus2Code*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C12 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C13 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C14 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C15 NumberOfTransactionPerStatusGuideline

OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus should only be present if GroupStatus equals 'PART'.

C16 OriginalGroupInformationAbsenceRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus is absent, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus[*]/OriginalGroupInformation must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[] is absent*

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/OriginalGroupInformation Must be present*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 OriginalGroupInformationMultiplePresenceRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus is present and multiple times (Occurrence > 1), then
TransactionInformationAndStatus[*]/OriginalGroupInformation must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[2] is present

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/OriginalGroupInformation Must be present*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 OriginalGroupInformationSinglePresenceRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus is present and only once, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus[*]/OriginalGroupInformation must be absent
(CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[1] is present And

/OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus[2] is absent

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformationAndStatus[]/OriginalGroupInformation Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and
ClearingSystem are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C20 SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C21 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C22 SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C23 StatusReasonInformationRule

If GroupStatus is present and is different from RJCT or PDNG then StatusReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation must be absent. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C24 StatusReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C25 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C26 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C27 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C28 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

7.3.2 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ TH-C1 – TH-C107 อ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย มีดังนี้

TH-C1 **InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule**

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C2 **InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule**

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then
InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C3 **InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule**

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C4 **InstructingAgentRule**

If InstructingAgent is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C5 **InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule**

If InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then
InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and
InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and
InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C6 **InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule**

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C7 **InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule**

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then
InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present,

and InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C8 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C9 InstructedAgentRule

If InstructedAgent is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C10 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C11 OriginalGroupInformationAndStatusPresenceRule

If GroupHeader is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus must be present.

TH-C12 OriginalGroupInformationAndStatusRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/OriginalCreationDateTime and OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/OriginalControlSum are not allowed, and OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus must be present and equal to PART, ACSP or RJCT.

TH-C13 StatusReasonInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Originator is not allowed, and OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Reason must be present.

TH-C14 StatusReasonInformationAndReasonRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Reason is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Reason/Code must be present.

TH-C15 DetailedStatusRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus/DetailedStatus is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus/DetailedStatus must be equal to ACSP or RJCT.

TH-C16 TransactionInformationAndStatusPresenceRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus is present and equal to PART, then TransactionInformationAndStatus must be present.

If OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/GroupStatus is present and equal to ACSP or RJCT, then TransactionInformationAndStatus is not allowed.

TH-C17 TransactionInformationAndStatusRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalEndToEndIdentification and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionIdentification must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalGroupInformation, TransactionInformationAndStatus/ChargesInformation, TransactionInformationAndStatus/AcceptanceDateTime, TransactionInformationAndStatus/AccountServicerReference and TransactionInformationAndStatus/ClearingSystemReference are not allowed.

TH-C18 TransactionStatusRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/TransactionStatus is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/TransactionStatus must equal to ACSP or RJCT.

TH-C19 StatusReasonInformationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Originator is not allowed, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Reason must be present.

TH-C20 StatusReasonInformationAndReasonRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Reason is present, then OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/StatusReasonInformation/Reason/Code must be present.

TH-C21 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C22 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C23 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C24 InstructingAgentRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C25 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C26 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C27 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then

TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C28 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C29 InstructedAgentRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C30 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C31 OriginalTransactionReferenceRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Amount, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInformation, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAccount, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAccount, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/InterbankSettlementAmount, TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorSchemeIdentification and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentMethod,

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgentAccount and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgentAccount are not allowed.

TH-C32 AmountRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Amount is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Amount/EquivalentAmount is not allowed.

TH-C33 DebtorAccountRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAccount is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAccount/Currency must be present.

TH-C34 DebtorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C35 CreditorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C36 InterbankSettlementDateRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

TH-C37 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then

InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and InstructingAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C38 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C39 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C40 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and TransactionInformationAndStatus/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C41 DebtorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C42 CreditorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C43 CreditorSchemeIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/
CreditorSchemeIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/
CreditorSchemeIdentification/PostalAddress,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/
CreditorSchemeIdentification/CountryOfResidence and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/
CreditorSchemeIdentification/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C44 SettlementInformationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation is
present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/InstructingReimbursementAgent,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/InstructedReimbursementAgent,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/ThirdReimbursementAgent and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount are not allowed, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/ClearingSystem must be present.

TH-C45 SettlementMethodRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/SettlementMethod is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/SettlementMethod must be equal to CLRG.

TH-C46 ClearingSystemRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/ ClearingSystem is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/ ClearingSystem/Code must be present and equal to THN.

TH-C47 PaymentTypeInfoRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo is present,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ ServiceLevel and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ CategoryPurpose must be present.

TH-C48 ServiceLevelRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ ServiceLevel is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ ServiceLevel/Code must be present and equal to NURG or SDVA.

TH-C49 LocalInstrumentRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ LocalInstrument is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ LocalInstrument/Code is not allowed.

TH-C50 CategoryPurposeRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ CategoryPurpose is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ PaymentTypeInfo/ CategoryPurpose/Code must be present and equal to SALA, DIVI, INTE, SUPP, SECU, TAXS, LOAN, PENS, GOVT or OTHR.

TH-C51 AmendmentInformationDetailsRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ MandateRelatedInformation/ AmendmentInformationDetails is present, then
DirectDebitTransactionInformation/ DirectDebitTransaction/ MandateRelatedInformation/ AmendmentInformationDetails/ OriginalCreditorAgent,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ MandateRelatedInformation

/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorAgentAccount,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgentAccount,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalFinalCollectionDate,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalFrequency and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalReason are not allowed

TH-C52 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
 /MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/
 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification is present, then
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/PostalAddress,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/CountryOfResidence
 and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/ContactDetails are not
 allowed.

TH-C53 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
 /MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails
 /OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is
 present, then
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
 /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification
 /OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C54 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationPrivateIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
 /MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails
 /OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification is present, then

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C55 OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentificationPrivateIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/
MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails
/OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other is present,
then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C56 OriginalDebtorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/
MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Name,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/PostalAddress and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C57 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification
/PrivateIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification
/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C58 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationAndOtherRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/Other is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C59 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
/SchemeName/Proprietary is not allowed.

TH-C60 OriginalDebtorAccountRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount is
present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Type,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Currency and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Name are not allowed.

TH-C61 OriginalDebtorAccountIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount
/Identification is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN must be present,
and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C62 OriginalDebtorAgentRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent is present,
then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/BranchIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C63 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C64 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationAndOtherRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is present,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other
/SchemeName must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other
/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C65 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other
/SchemeName/Code is not allowed.

TH-C66 FrequencyRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/Frequency is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/Frequency/Type must be present.

TH-C67 ReasonRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/Reason is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/Reason/Code must be present.

TH-C68 RemittanceInformationAndReferredDocumentInformationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number must be present.

TH-C69 RemittanceInformationAndCreditorReferenceInformationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference
/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured /CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference must be present.

TH-C70 RemittanceInformationAndInvoicerRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer/Name must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer/Identification,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C71 RemittanceInformationAndInvoiceeRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicee is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicee/Name must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress,

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicee/Identification,
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C72 TaxRemittanceAndCreditorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C73 TaxRemittanceAndDebtorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured /TaxRemittance/Debtor is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C74 TaxRemittanceAndUltimateDebtorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C75 TaxRemittanceRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation
/Structured/TaxRemittance is present, then

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/TotalTaxableBaseAmount and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/TotalTaxAmount are not allowed, and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record must be present.

TH-C76 TaxRemittanceAndRecordRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record is present, then
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus is not allowed, and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode,
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount must be present.

TH-C77 TaxRemittanceAndPeriodRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period is present, then
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/Type and
 TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromDate are not allowed.

TH-C78 TaxRemittanceAndTaxAmountRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount is present, then

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Rate and
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/TaxableBaseAmount must be present.

TH-C79 TaxTypeAndCreditorRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C80 TaxTypeAndDebtorRule2

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C81 TaxTypeAndUltimateDebtorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C82 TaxRemittanceAndTypeRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type must be equal to 1, 2 or 3.

TH-C83 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is present, then
TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4.1, 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.

TH-C84 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryDetailsRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is equal to 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails must be present.

TH-C85 TaxRemittanceAndFormsCodeRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

TH-C86 GarnishmentRemittanceRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance is not allowed.

TH-C87 UltimateDebtorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/Name must be present.

TH-C88 UltimateDebtorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C89 UltimateDebtorPrivateIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C90 UltimateCreditorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/Name must be present.

TH-C91 UltimateCreditorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C92 DebtorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Name must be present.

TH-C93 DebtorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C94 DebtorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C95 DebtorAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C96 CreditorRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Name must be present.

TH-C97 CreditorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C98 CreditorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C99 CreditorAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C100 DebtorAgentPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C101 DebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C102 DebtorAgentRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C103 DebtorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /BranchIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus /OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /BranchIdentification/Name and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C104 CreditorAgentPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C105 CreditorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C106 CreditorAgentRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference /CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C107 CreditorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/ CreditorAgent /BranchIdentification is present, then TransactionInformationAndStatus /OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference /CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and

TransactionInformationAndStatus/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent
/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

7.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน

7.4.1 แนวทางการระบุ GroupStatus และ TransactionStatus

ในข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FI To FI Payment Status Report) จะมีรายการข้อมูลสำหรับระบุสถานะของคำสั่งชำระเงินในระดับต่าง ๆ ดังนี้

- (1) รายการข้อมูล GroupStatus <GrpSts> สำหรับรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินในระดับกลุ่มรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงิน (OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus)
- (2) รายการข้อมูล TransactionStatus <TxSts> สำหรับรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินในระดับรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงิน (TransactionInformationAndStatus)

บริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) กำหนดให้ระบุสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินในระดับกลุ่มรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินด้วยรายการข้อมูล GroupStatus <GrpSts> ดังนี้

- (1) ในกรณีที่ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ยอมรับธุรกรรมการชำระเงินบางรายการ ในขณะที่อีกบางรายการยังไม่ได้รับการยอมรับ ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งข้อความตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้หรือตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ โดยระบุ GroupStatus เป็นสถานะ PART (PartiallyAccepted) ทั้งนี้ ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ต้องระบุสถานะของรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินแต่ละรายการว่า รายการใดยอมรับและรายการใดไม่ยอมรับ
- (2) ในกรณีที่ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ยอมรับกลุ่มรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินทุกรายการ โดยได้ตรวจสอบความถูกต้องทางเทคนิคและข้อมูลของลูกหนี้เรียบร้อยแล้วเพื่อรอดำเนินการชำระดุลต่อไป ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งข้อความตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้หรือตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ โดยระบุ GroupStatus เป็นสถานะ ACSP (AcceptedSettlementInProgress)
- (3) ในกรณีที่ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ปฏิเสธกลุ่มรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินทุกรายการ ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งข้อความตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้หรือตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ โดยระบุ GroupStatus เป็นสถานะ RJCT (Rejected) พร้อมกับระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธในรายการข้อมูล StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf>

ทั้งนี้ ในกรณีที่ GroupStatus เป็นสถานะ PART (PartiallyAccepted) จะต้องมีการระบุสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงินในระดับรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินด้วยรายการข้อมูล TransactionStatus <TxSts> ดังนี้

- (1) ในกรณีที่ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ยอมรับรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินนั้น ๆ โดยได้ตรวจสอบความถูกต้องทางเทคนิคและข้อมูลของลูกหนี้เรียบร้อยแล้วเพื่อรอดำเนินการชำระดุลต่อไป ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งข้อความตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้หรือตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ โดยระบุ TransactionStatus เป็นสถานะ ACSP (AcceptedSettlementInProgress)
- (2) ในกรณีที่ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing ปฏิเสธรายการธุรกรรมการชำระเงินนั้น ๆ ผู้ให้บริการ Switching & Clearing จะส่งข้อความตอบกลับไปยังตัวแทนลูกหนี้หรือตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ โดยระบุ

TransactionStatus เป็นสถานะ RJCT (Rejected) พร้อมกับระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธในรายการข้อมูล StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf>

โดยรายละเอียดของสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) มีดังนี้

ตารางที่ 7.2 การใช้รหัสระบุสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน

รหัส	ชื่อสถานะ	คำอธิบาย
ACSP	AcceptedSettlementInProgress	ธุรกรรมการชำระเงินได้รับการยอมรับ โดยได้ตรวจสอบความถูกต้องทางเทคนิคและข้อมูลของลูกค้าแล้ว และคำสั่งชำระเงินอยู่ระหว่างรอดำเนินการชำระดุล
PART	PartiallyAccepted	ธุรกรรมการชำระเงินได้รับการยอมรับบางรายการ ในขณะที่อีกบางรายการยังไม่ได้รับการยอมรับ
RJCT	Rejected	ธุรกรรมการชำระเงินในข้อความถูกปฏิเสธ

7.4.2 แนวทางการใช้ส่วนประกอบหลักของข้อความ (MessageBuildingBlocks)

สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อรายงานสถานะคำสั่งที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการชำระเงิน (FI To FI Payment Status Report) กำหนดให้มีวิธีการใช้งานส่วนประกอบหลัก (MessageBuildingBlocks) ดังนี้

- ต้องมีรายการข้อมูล OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus <OrgnlGrplnfAndSts> และต้องมีหนึ่งรายการในข้อความเท่านั้น
- ต้องมีรายการข้อมูล TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts> ในกรณีที่ GroupStatus เป็นสถานะ PART แต่จะไม่มีรายการข้อมูล TransactionInformationAndStatus ในกรณีที่ GroupStatus เป็นสถานะ ACSP และ RJCT

7.4.3 แนวทางการระบุ StatusReasonInformation

การระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธ (Return Reason) กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล StatusReasonInformation/Reason ซึ่งเป็นรหัสที่อยู่ใน ExternalStatusReason1Code ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 7.3 การใช้รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธ (Status Reason) (ภาคผนวก ค.)

รหัส	ชื่อเหตุผล	คำอธิบาย	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
AG08	InvalidAccessRights	Transaction failed due to invalid or missing user or access right.	61 – User Deleted
AM02	NotAllowedAmount	Specific transaction/message amount is greater than allowed maximum.	71 – Invalid amount, exceeded limit

รหัส	ชื่อเหตุผล	คำอธิบาย	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
AM05	Duplication	Duplication.	73 – Duplicate Batch / Duplicate Return (Actual error message will indicate batch or entry)
AM20	InvalidPaymentInfoNumber OfTransactions	Number of transactions at the Payment Information level is invalid.	72 – Invalid number of transactions, exceeded limit
BE17	InvalidCreditorIdentification Code	Creditor or Ultimate Creditor identification code missing or invalid.	70 – Company Code is Incorrect
CNOR	Creditor bank is not registered	Creditor bank is not registered under this BIC in the Clearing and Settlement (CSM).	74 – Receiving Bank not registered for Product Code
DNOR	Debtor bank is not registered	Debtor bank is not registered under this BIC in the Clearing and Settlement (CSM).	- ไม่มี -
FF04	InvalidServiceLevelCode	Service Level code is missing or invalid.	70 – Product Code is Incorrect
RC03	InvalidDebtorBankIdentifier	Debtor bank identifier is invalid or missing.	70 – Bank Code is Incorrect
RC04	InvalidCreditorBankIdentifier	Creditor bank identifier is invalid or missing.	70 – Service Type is Incorrect
NARR	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.	57 – Unable to match Return to original In-Clearing transaction. 76 – Return reason on transaction was not found in the Return Reason Table. 79 – Unable to Process

ในกรณีที่มีเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธนอกเหนือจากที่กำหนด ให้ใช้รหัส “NARR” และบรรยายเหตุผลในรายการข้อมูล StatusReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation (อ้างอิงตามกฎการใช้งานข้อ C24)

8. ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (PaymentReturnV05: pacs.004.001.05)

8.1 นิยามการใช้งาน

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return: pacs.004) เป็นข้อความที่ตัวแทนลูกหนี้/ตัวแทนเจ้าหนี้ หรือตัวแทนอื่น ๆ ส่งกลับไปยังตัวแทนที่ส่งคำสั่งชำระเงินมาให้ก่อนหน้านี้ เพื่อแจ้งการโอนคืนเงินรายการชำระเงินที่ถูกชำระดุลไปแล้ว

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว ใช้แลกเปลี่ยนระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงิน หลังจากการชำระดุลของคำสั่งโอนเงิน (Credit transfer) และคำสั่งหักบัญชีเงินฝาก (Direct debit)

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว ไม่ควรใช้แลกเปลี่ยนระหว่างสถาบันการเงินกับลูกค้าที่ไม่ใช่สถาบันการเงิน (non-financial institution customers) ทั้งนี้ การรายงานข้อมูลเกี่ยวกับการโอนเงินหรือหักเงินในบัญชีเงินฝากของลูกค้าที่ไม่ใช่สถาบันการเงิน จะใช้ข้อความแจ้งรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงิน (Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification: camt.054) และ/หรือ ข้อความรายงานรายการโอนเงินหรือหักเงินในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Account Report: camt.052) และ/หรือ ข้อความแจ้งยอดคงเหลือในบัญชีเงินฝาก (Bank To Customer Statement: camt.053)

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว สามารถใช้โอนเงินคืนได้ครั้งละหนึ่งรายการหรือครั้งละหลายรายการก็ได้

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว มีการอ้างอิงคำสั่งชำระเงินเดิม โดยอาจจะเป็นการอ้างอิงตัวคำสั่งเดิมเพียงอย่างเดียว หรืออาจจะเป็นการอ้างอิงตัวคำสั่งเดิมพร้อมทั้งรายการข้อมูลต่างๆ จากคำสั่งเดิมด้วยก็ได้

8.2 โครงสร้างข้อความ

ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return) ประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลและกฎการใช้งาน ตามตารางที่ 8.1 โดยสดมภ์คุณลักษณะการใช้งาน (Attributes) ในตารางรายการข้อมูลจะระบุเป็น Bulk Payment – Return ซึ่งกล่าวถึง การโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return) สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment)

ในข้อความประกอบด้วยส่วนประกอบหลัก (MessageBuildingBlocks) 4 ส่วน ดังนี้

- (1) GroupHeader
- (2) OriginalGroupInformation
- (3) TransactionInformation
- (4) SupplementaryData

ตารางที่ 8.1 โครงสร้างข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว

(รายละเอียดของโครงสร้างข้อความ เข้าถึงได้จาก URL: <http://www.npms.or.th> ในส่วน Message Specification)

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Message root <Document>	<PmtRtr>	[1..1]		C12, C14, C15, C16, C17, C19, C21, C23, C24, C32, C37, C38, C39	R	
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]	GroupHeader54	C8, C36, C13	R	
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	ISODateTime		R	
	Authorisation	<InstgAgt>	[0..2]	Authorisation1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Authorisation1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max128Text		NU	
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>	[0..1]	BatchBookingIndicator		NU	
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	[1..1]	Max15NumericText		R	Total number of transactions in the entire message.
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	GroupReturn	<GrpRtr>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount	C1, C10	R	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[1..1]	SettlementInstruction1	C20, C22, C28, C29, C30, C31, C34, C35	R	
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	SettlementMethod1Code		R	CLRG = ClearingSystem
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code		R	THN = TH (Thailand) - National ITMX Payment System
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	OriginalGroupHeader2		R	
	OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODateTime		NU	
	ReturnReasonInformation	<RtrRsnInf>	[0..*]	PaymentReturnReason1	C27	NU	
	Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	ReturnReason5Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalReturnReason1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Max105Text		NU	
	TransactionInformation	<TxInf>	[0..*]	PaymentTransaction50	C7, C25, C26	R	
	ReturnIdentification	<RtrId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	OriginalGroupInformation3		NU	
	OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	ISODateTime		NU	
	OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalClearingSystemReference	<OrgnlClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount	C2, C11	NU	
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount	<RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount	C1, C10	R	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	Priority3Code		BD	
	ReturnedInstructedAmount	<RtrdInstAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount	C2, C11	BD	
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[0..1]	BaseOneRate		BD	
	CompensationAmount	<CompstnAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount	C2, C11	BD	
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[0..1]	ChargeBearerType1Code		BD	
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	Charges2		C	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		BD	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	ReturnReasonInformation	<RtrRsnInf>	[0..*]	PaymentReturnReason1	C27	R	
	Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	ReturnReason5Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalReturnReason1Code		R	Code required from External Code List. If a bank's return reason code is supported other than a code from the

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
							External Code List, then the bank return code is shown under <AddtlInf>.
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Max105Text		BD	
	OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	OriginalTransactionReference20		R	Message elements, if populated, under 'Original Transaction Reference' should contain the same value as the message elements of the original instruction
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	AmountType4Choice		R	
{Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
Or}	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]	EquivalentAmount2		NU	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	RequestedCollectionDate from pacs.003
	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation from pacs.008
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	To be used if supported by the Direct Debit Scheme.
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		C	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	SettlementInstruction1		R	
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	SettlementMethod1Code		R	CLRG = ClearingSystem
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code		R	THN = TH (Thailand) - National ITMX Payment System
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	PaymentTypeInfo25		R	
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Priority2Code		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	ClearingChannel2Code		BD	
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	ServiceLevel8Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalServiceLevel1Code		R	NURG = Bulk Payment Credit/Debit Next Day SDVA = Bulk Payment Credit/Debit Same Day
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	LocalInstrument2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalLocalInstrument1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	SequenceType3Code		C	
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	CategoryPurpose1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code		R	SALA = SalaryPayment DIVI = Dividend INTE = Interest SUPP = SupplierPayment SECU = Securities TAXS = TaxPayment LOAN = Loan PENS = PensionPayment GOVT = GovernmentPayment OTHR = OtherPayment
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	PaymentMethod4Code		NU	
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	MandateRelatedInformation10		C	
	MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	DateOfSignature	<DtOfSgntr>	[0..1]	ISODate		C	
	AmendmentIndicator	<AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		C	
	AmendmentInformationDetails	<AmdmntInfDtls>	[0..1]	AmendmentInformationDetails10		C	
	OriginalMandateIdentification	<OrgnlMndtId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification	<OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalCreditorAgent	<OrgnlCdtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		NU	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		NU	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		NU	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalCreditorAgentAccount	<OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtor	<OrgnIdbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		R	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAgent	<OrgnlDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		C	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		NU	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalDebtorAgentAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	OriginalFinalCollectionDate	<OrgnlFnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	OriginalFrequency	<OrgnlFrqcy>	[0..1]	Frequency21Choice		NU	
{Or	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
Or}	Period	<Prd>	[1..1]	FrequencyPeriod1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
	CountPerPeriod	<CntPerPrd>	[1..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	OriginalReason	<OrgnlRsn>	[0..1]	MandateSetupReason1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalMandateSetupReason1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	ElectronicSignature	<ElctrncSgnt>	[0..1]	Max1025Text		BD	
	FirstCollectionDate	<FrstColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	FinalCollectionDate	<FnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Frequency	<Frqcy>	[0..1]	Frequency21Choice		BD	
{Or	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
Or}	Period	<Prd>	[1..1]	FrequencyPeriod1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Frequency6Code		NU	
	CountPerPeriod	<CntPerPrd>	[1..1]	DecimalNumber		NU	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	MandateSetupReason1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalMandateSetupReason1Code		R	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	RemittanceInformation10		BD/C	Remittance information delivered outside of the clearing system will be conditional on bank services. Amount of remittance information delivered through the clearing system will be limited by specific clearing system capabilities.
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..*]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	Structured	<Strd>	[0..*]	StructuredRemittanceInformation12		BD/C	Best practice for minimum usage: Populate invoice number and remitted amount or credit note amount with currency or Creditor's Reference Information.
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]	ReferredDocumentInformation6		BD/C	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	ReferredDocumentType4		BD/C	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	ReferredDocumentType3Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType6Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD/C	
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	RemittanceAmount2		BD/C	
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount due as stated on referred document
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]	DiscountAmountAndType1		BD/C	Discount amount applied against amount on invoice
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	DiscountAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Credit amount of a credit note or credit memo
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..*]	TaxAmountAndType1		BD/C	Tax amount on referred document

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxAmountType1Choice		BD/C	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalTaxAmountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]	DocumentAdjustment1		BD/C	Adjustment amount and reason applicable to referred document
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CreditDebitCode		BD/C	
	Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Max4Text		BD/C	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD/C	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD/C	Amount being paid on referred document
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdrRefInf>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceInformation2		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CreditorReferenceType2		BD	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	CreditorReferenceType1Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	DocumentType3Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Value of 'ISO' reserved for ISO 11649 international creditor's reference.
	Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	If Creditor Reference Information is used, Reference must be included.
	Invoice	<Invcr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	

มธอ. 10-2559

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>	[0..1]	TaxInformation4		BD	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty1		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	TaxParty2		BD	
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	13 digit Tax ID required for Organizations or Private Individuals
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	'ORG' = Organization 'PRV' = Private
	Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	TaxAuthorisation1		NU	
	Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	WHT Certificate Issue Date
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Number		BD	Sequence Number of each WHT report according to the Thai formcode
	Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	TaxRecord1		R	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax calculation method: '1' – deducts tax at source '2' – pays tax for only one time '3' – pays tax every time
	Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Type of income in the WHT Certificate. '1' – income type 1 '2' – income type 2 '3' – income type 3 '4.1' – income type 4(a) '4.2.1.1' – income type 4(b)(1.1) '4.2.1.2' – income type 4(b)(1.2) '4.2.1.3' – income type 4(b)(1.3) '4.2.1.4' – income type 4(b)(1.4) '4.2.2.1' – income type 4(b)(2.1) '4.2.2.2' – income type 4(b)(2.2) '4.2.2.3' – income type

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
							4(b)(2.3) '4.2.2.4' – income type 4(b)(2.4) '4.2.2.5' – income type 4(b)(2.5) '5' – income type 5 '6' – income type 6
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	Description of income type. Only used when Category 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	May be generated by Corporate's Bank (in which case this element not used) or by Corporate (in which case this element is required)
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	Tax Income Type or Receptient Type "1" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor "2" - Phor Ngor Dor 1 Kor Special "3" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 "4" - Phor Ngor Dor 3 "5" - Phor Ngor Dor 2 Kor "6" - Phor Ngor DO 3 Kor "7" - Phor Ngor Dor 53 "8" - Phor Ngor Dor 54
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		R	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	Date when tax is due
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		NU	
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		NU	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	TaxAmount1		R	
	Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	PercentageRate		R	Rate used to calculate WHT. Required when Category 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4 or Category 5.
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		R	
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	Details	<Dtls>	[0..*]	TaxRecordDetails1		BD	
	Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	TaxPeriod1		BD	
	Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	TaxRecordPeriod1Code		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	FromDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	DatePeriodDetails		BD	
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		BD	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		BD	
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]	Garnishment1		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1		NU	
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	GarnishmentType1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalGarnishmentType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		NU	
{Or Or}	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		NU	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		NU	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		NU	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		NU	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		NU	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		NU	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	ISODate		NU	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount		NU	
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrcInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	TrueFalseIndicator		NU	
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Max140Text		BD	Default for additional remittance information
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		C	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		C	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE:

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
							1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5		R	
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	FinancialInstitutionIdentification8		R	
	BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	BICFIIdentifier		BD	
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2		R	
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice		R	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code		R	THCBC = Thai Central Bank Identification Code
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Bank Code (3 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	GenericFinancialIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	BranchData2		R	The branch code should be explicitly stated here versus being combined with Clearing System Member ID where it is required by a bank.
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Max35Text		R	TH Branch Code (4 digits)
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		NU	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		NU	
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		NU	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		NU	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		NU	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		NU	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		NU	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		NU	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		NU	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		NU	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		NU	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		NU	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		NU	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		R	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		BD	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		R	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		R	TXID = TaxIdentificationNumber BANK = BankPartyIdentification
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		NU	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		BD	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	CashAccount24		R	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	AccountIdentification4Choice		R	
{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	IBAN2007Identifier		XOR	
Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	GenericAccountIdentification1		XOR	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max34Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	AccountSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalAccountIdentification1Code		BD	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	CashAccountType2Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalCashAccountType1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		C	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	PartyIdentification43		C	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		R	
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	PostalAddress6		BD	RECOMMENDATION IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE: 1. Use only structured address. 2. When using combination of both structured address and Address Line, must use structured tags for post code (if applicable), country subdivision (if applicable), town name and country and only 2 Address Lines (to include street address). 3. Use only Address Line (up to 7 lines; instrument by instrument limitations may apply). NOTE: PO Box should only appear in Address Line.
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	AddressType2Code		NU	
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Max70Text		BD	
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Max16Text		BD	
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	

Or	MessageElement / BuildingBlock	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Datatype	Constr. No.	Bulk Payment - Return	RULES
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	CountryCode		R	
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Max70Text		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Party11Choice		BD	
{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	OrganisationIdentification8		XOR	
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	AnyBICIdentifier		C	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericOrganisationIdentification1		C	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	PersonIdentification5		XOR	
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	DateAndPlaceOfBirth		BD	
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	ISODate		R	
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Max35Text		C	
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CountryCode		R	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	GenericPersonIdentification1		BD	
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Max35Text		R	
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice		BD	
{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code		XOR	
Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Max35Text		XOR	
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CountryCode		C	
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	ContactDetails2		BD	
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	NamePrefix1Code		BD	
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Max140Text		BD	
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	PhoneNumber		BD	
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Max2048Text		BD	
	Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Max35Text		BD	
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C33	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]	SupplementaryData1	C33	BD	
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Max350Text		BD	
	Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		R	

8.3 กฎการใช้งานรายการข้อมูลในข้อความ

8.3.1 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ C1 – C39 อ้างอิงตามมาตรฐาน ISO 20022 มีดังนี้

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 **AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C4 **AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendmentInformationDetails must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C5 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C6 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional. (Algorithm)

C7 ChargesInformationAndReturnedInstructedAmountRule

If ChargesInformation is present, then ReturnedInstructedAmount must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C8 ControlSumAndGroupReturnRule

If GroupReturn is true, then ControlSum is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C12 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementDate Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C13 GroupReturnAndNumberOfTransactionsGuideline

If GroupReturn is true, then NumberOfTransactions equals the number of transactions in the original message.

C14 GroupReturnAndNumberOfTransactionsRule

If GroupHeader/GroupReturn is false, then GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of TransactionInformation. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/GroupReturn is present And /GroupHeader/GroupReturn is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions Must be equal to value 'Number Occurrences TransactionInformation'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 GroupReturnAndReturnReasonRule

If GroupHeader/GroupReturn is true, then OriginalGroupInformation/ReturnReasonInformation/ReturnReason must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/GroupReturn is present And /GroupHeader/GroupReturn is equal to value 'true' And /OriginalGroupInformation/ReturnReasonInformation[]/AdditionalInformation[1] is present*

Following Must be True

/OriginalGroupInformation/ReturnReasonInformation[]/Reason Must be present*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 GroupReturnAndTransactionInformationNotPresentRule

If GroupHeader/GroupReturn is true, then TransactionInformation is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/GroupReturn is present And /GroupHeader/GroupReturn is equal to value 'true'

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[] Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 GroupReturnAndTransactionInformationPresentRule

If GroupHeader/GroupReturn is false, then at least one occurrence of TransactionInformation must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/GroupReturn is present And /GroupHeader/GroupReturn is equal to value 'false'

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[1] Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C19 InstructedAgentRule

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[]/InstructedAgent Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C21 InstructingAgentRule

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[]/InstructingAgent Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C22 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C23 NoCoverSettlementMethodRule

GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod must be different from COVE when returning direct debit transactions. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

*/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation is present And
/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod is equal to value
'CoverMethod'*

Following Must be True

*substring(/OriginalGroupInformation/OriginalMessageNameIdentification,1,8) Must be
different from value 'pacs.003'*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C24 OriginalGroupInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformation is present, then TransactionInformation/
OriginalGroupInformation is not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/OriginalGroupInformation is present

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[]/OriginalGroupInformation Must be absent*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C25 ReturnedInstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule

If ReturnedInstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in
ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C26 ReturnedInstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule

If ReturnedInstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in
ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C27 ReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.
(CrossElementComplexRule)

C28 SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and
ClearingSystem are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C29 SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C30 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C31 SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C32 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C34 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C35 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C36 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule

If TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C37 TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule

GroupHeader/TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount must equal the sum of all occurrences of TransactionInformation/ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount when present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

*/GroupHeader/TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount Must be equal to value
'sum of TransactionInformation/ReturnedInterbankSttlementAmount'*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C38 TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmountRule

If GroupHeader/TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of TransactionInformation/ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/ TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

*/GroupHeader/TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount is present And
/TransactionInformation[1] is present And /TransactionInformation[*]/
ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount is present*

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[]/ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount/
attribute::Currency Must be equal to /GroupHeader/
TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount/attribute::Currency*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C39 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then TransactionInformation/ InterbankSettlementDate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

On Condition

/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is absent

Following Must be True

/TransactionInformation[]/InterbankSettlementDate Must be present*

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

8.3.2 กฎการใช้งานอ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย

กฎการใช้งาน (Constraints) ข้อ TH-C1 – TH-C110 อ้างอิงตามแนวทางของประเทศไทย มีดังนี้

TH-C1 GroupHeaderRule

If GroupHeader is present, then GroupHeader/GroupReturn,
GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate, GroupHeader/BatchBooking,

GroupHeader/Authorisation and GroupHeader/ControlSum are not allowed, and GroupHeader/OriginalGroupInformation, GroupHeader/TransactionInformation and GroupHeader/TotalReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount must be present.

TH-C2 SettlementInformationRule

If SettlementInformation is present, then SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount, SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent, SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount, SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent, SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount, SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent and SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount are not allowed, and SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem must be present.

TH-C3 SettlementMethod

If SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod is present, then SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod must be equal to CLRG.

TH-C4 ClearingSystemRule

If SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem is present, then SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code must be present and equal to THN.

TH-C5 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification /ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C6 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C7 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C8 InstructingAgentRule

If InstructingAgent is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C9 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C10 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C11 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C12 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C13 InstructedAgentRule

If InstructedAgent is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C14 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C15 OriginalGroupInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformation is present, then OriginalGroupInformation/OriginalCreationDateTime and OriginalGroupInformation/ReturnReasonInformation are not allowed.

TH-C16 TransactionInformationRule

If TransactionInformation is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalEndToEndIdentification, TransactionInformation/
 OriginalTransactionIdentification, TransactionInformation/ReturnReasonInformation and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference must be present, and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalGroupInformation,
 TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate,
 TransactionInformation/ OriginalClearingSystemReference,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount are not allowed.

TH-C17 ChargesInformationAndAgentRule

If TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
 TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 /ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present
 and equal to THCBC.

TH-C18 AgentPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 /PostalAddress is present, then
 TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 /PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
 TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 /PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C19 AgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is
 present, then TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
 /FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C20 AgentRule

If TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent is present, then
 TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C21 AgentBranchIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification is present, then
 TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/Identification must
 be present, and
 TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/Name and

TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C22 ReturnReasonInformationRule2

If TransactionInformation/ReturnReasonInformation is present, then TransactionInformation/ReturnReasonInformation/Originator is not allowed, and TransactionInformation/ReturnReasonInformation/Reason must be present.

TH-C23 ReturnReasonInformationAndReasonRule2

If TransactionInformation/ReturnReasonInformation/Reason is present, then TransactionInformation/ReturnReasonInformation/Code must be present.

TH-C24 InstructingAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C25 InstructingAgentPostalAddressRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C26 InstructingAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C27 InstructingAgentRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C28 InstructingAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be

present, and TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C29 InstructedAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C30 InstructedAgentPostalAddressRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C31 InstructedAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C32 InstructedAgentRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C33 InstructedAgentBranchIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C34 OriginalTransactionReferenceRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Amount,

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInformation,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAccount,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAccount,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/InterbankSettlementAmount,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference /CreditorSchemeIdentification and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation must be
present, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentMethod,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgentAccount and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgentAccount are not
allowed.

TH-C35 AmountRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Amount is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Amount/EquivalentAmount is not
allowed.

TH-C36 DebtorAccountRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAccount is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAccount/Currency must be
present.

TH-C37 DebtorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C38 CreditorAgentClearingSystemIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code must be present and equal to THCBC.

TH-C39 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C40 InstructingAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
TransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C41 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification
/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C42 InstructedAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and
TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C43 DebtorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation
/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and TransactionInformation
/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C44 CreditorAgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C45 AgentAndFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification must be present.

TH-C46 CreditorSchemeIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorSchemeIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorSchemeIdentification/PostalAddress, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorSchemeIdentification/CountryOfResidence and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorSchemeIdentification/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C47 SettlementInformationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount are not allowed, and

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem must be present.

TH-C48 SettlementMethodRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/SettlementMethod is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod must be equal to CLRG.

TH-C49 ClearingSystemRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/SettlementInformation
/ClearingSystem is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code must be present and equal to THN.

TH-C50 PaymentTypeInfoRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInfo is
present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/PaymentTypeInfo/ServiceLevel and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInfo
/CategoryPurpose must be present.

TH-C51 ServiceLevelRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInfo
/ServiceLevel is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/PaymentTypeInfo/ServiceLevel/Code must be present and equal to NURG or
SDVA.

TH-C52 LocalInstrumentRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInfo
/LocalInstrument is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/PaymentTypeInfo/LocalInstrument/Code is not allowed.

TH-C53 CategoryPurposeRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/PaymentTypeInfo
/CategoryPurpose is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/PaymentTypeInfo/CategoryPurpose/Code must be present and equal to SALA,
DIVI, INTE, SUPP, SECU, TAXS, LOAN, PENS, GOVT or OTHR.

TH-C54 AmendmentInformationDetailsRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails is present, then
 DirectDebitTransactionInformation/DirectDebitTransaction/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorAgent,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorAgentAccount,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgentAccount,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalFinalCollectionDate,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalFrequency and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalReason are not allowed

TH-C55 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/PostalAddress,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/CountryOfResidence
 and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C56 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C57 OriginalCreditorSchemeldentificationPrivateldentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeldentification/Identification/Privateldentification is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C58 OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentificationPrivateIdentificationRule2

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/Other is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C59 OriginalDebtorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Name,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/PostalAddress and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C60 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification is present,
then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification
/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C61 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationAndOtherRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation
/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other is
present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference
/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification
/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C62 OriginalDebtorPrivateIdentificationAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary is not allowed.

TH-C63 OriginalDebtorAccountRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Type, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Currency and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Name are not allowed.

TH-C64 OriginalDebtorAccountIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN must be present, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAccount/Identification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C65 OriginalDebtorAgentRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/BranchIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C66 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation

/AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification /PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C67 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationAndOtherRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is present, TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other /SchemeName must be present, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other /Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C68 OriginalDebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other /SchemeName is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /AmendmentInformationDetails/OriginalDebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other /SchemeName/Code is not allowed.

TH-C69 FrequencyRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation /Frequency is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference /MandateRelatedInformation/Frequency/Type must be present.

TH-C70 ReasonRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/Reason is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/MandateRelatedInformation/Reason /Code must be present.

TH-C71 RemittanceInformationAndReferredDocumentInformationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured /ReferredDocumentInformation is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number must be present.

TH-C72 RemittanceInformationAndCreditorReferenceInformationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference must be present.

TH-C73 RemittanceInformationAndInvoicerRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name must be present, and

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress,

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification,

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence and

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C74 RemittanceInformationAndInvoiceeRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name must be present, and

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress,

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification,

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence and

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails are not allowed.

TH-C75 TaxRemittanceAndCreditorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification must be present, and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification is not allowed.

TH-C76 TaxRemittanceAndDebtorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference /RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C77 TaxRemittanceAndUltimateDebtorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification must be present, and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification and
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation are not allowed.

TH-C78 TaxRemittanceRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance is present, then
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method,
 TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/TotalTaxableBaseAmount and

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/TotalTaxAmount are not allowed, and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record must be present.

TH-C79 TaxRemittanceAndRecordRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus is not allowed, and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode,
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount must be present.

TH-C80 TaxRemittanceAndPeriodRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/Type and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromDate are not allowed.

TH-C81 TaxRemittanceAndTaxAmountRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Rate and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/TaxableBaseAmount must be present.

TH-C82 TaxTypeAndCreditorRule2

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C83 TaxTypeAndDebtorRule2

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C84 TaxTypeAndUltimateDebtorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType must equal to ORG or PRV.

TH-C85 TaxRemittanceAndTypeRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/Type is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/Type must be equal to 1, 2 or 3.

TH-C86 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/Category must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4.1, 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3,
4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.2.2.3, 4.2.2.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6.

TH-C87 TaxRemittanceAndCategoryDetailsRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/Category is equal to 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2.5, 5 or 6, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails must be present.

TH-C88 TaxRemittanceAndFormsCodeRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured
/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode is present, then

TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode must be equal to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

TH-C89 GarnishmentRemittanceRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance is not allowed.

TH-C90 UltimateDebtorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/Name must be present.

TH-C91 UltimateDebtorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C92 UltimateDebtorPrivateIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth is not allowed.

TH-C93 UltimateCreditorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/Name must be present.

TH-C94 UltimateCreditoPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType is not allowed, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C95 DebtorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Name must be present.

TH-C96 DebtorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C97 DebtorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C98 DebtorAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to TXID or BANK.

TH-C99 CreditorRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Name must be present.

TH-C100 CreditorPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country must be present.

TH-C101 CreditorAndOrganisationIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName must be present, and TransactionInformation

/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification
/Other/Issuer is not allowed.

TH-C102 CreditorAndSchemeNameRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification
/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/Creditor/Identification
/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code must be present and equal to
TXID or BANK.

TH-C103 DebtorAgentPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C104 DebtorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C105 DebtorAgentRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent is present, then
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent /BranchIdentification
must be present.

TH-C106 DebtorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification
is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and
TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification
/Name and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/DebtorAgent
/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

TH-C107 CreditorAgentPostalAddressRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country must be present, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine is not allowed.

TH-C108 CreditorAgentFinancialInstitutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other is not allowed.

TH-C109 CreditorAgentRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification must be present.

TH-C110 CreditorAgentBranchIdentificationRule

If TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification is present, then TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification must be present, and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name and TransactionInformation/OriginalTransactionReference/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress are not allowed.

8.4 ข้อกำหนดการใช้งาน

8.4.1 แนวทางการระบุ SettlementInformation

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> เป็นรายการข้อมูลประเภท SettlementInstruction1 ซึ่งประกอบด้วยรายการข้อมูลย่อย ดังนี้

- SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>
- SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>
- ClearingSystem <ClrSys>
- InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>
- InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>
- InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>
- InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

- ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>
- ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

ทั้งนี้ บริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd> ด้วยรหัส CLRG (ClearingSystem) อย่างเดียวนั้น ซึ่งเป็นการชำระดุลผ่านระบบหักบัญชีการชำระเงิน (Payment clearing system) ทำให้มีรายการข้อมูลใน SettlementInformation ที่ไม่มีการใช้งาน ได้แก่ SettlementAccount, InstructingReimbursementAgent, InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount, InstructedReimbursementAgent, InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount, ThirdReimbursementAgent, และ ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount (อ้างอิงตามกฎการใช้งานข้อ C29, C20, C22, C34 และ C35)

นอกจากนี้ บริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) กำหนดให้ระบุรายการข้อมูล ClearingSystem <ClrSys> ด้วยรหัสแบบ Code เป็น THN (Thailand - National ITMX Payment System)

8.4.2 แนวทางการใช้ส่วนประกอบหลักของข้อความ (MessageBuildingBlocks)

สำหรับบริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) ข้อความระหว่างสถาบันการเงินเพื่อโอนคืนเงินที่ได้ชำระดุลไปแล้ว (Payment Return) กำหนดให้มีวิธีการใช้งานส่วนประกอบหลัก (MessageBuildingBlocks) ดังนี้

- ต้องมีรายการข้อมูล OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>
- ต้องมีรายการข้อมูล TransactionInformation <TxInf> อย่างน้อยหนึ่งรายการ

8.4.3 แนวทางการระบุ ReturnReasonInformation

บริการชำระเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment) กำหนดให้ใช้ ReturnReasonInformation ในระดับ TransactionInformation <TxInf> เท่านั้น โดยไม่ต้องใช้ ReturnReasonInformation ในระดับ OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

การระบุเหตุผลของการโอนคืนเงิน (Return Reason) กำหนดให้ใช้รหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล ReturnReasonInformation/Reason ซึ่งเป็นรหัสที่อยู่ใน ExternalReturnReason1Code ดังนี้

ตารางที่ 8.2 การใช้รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการโอนคืนเงิน (Return Reason) (ภาคผนวก ค.)

รหัส	ชื่อเหตุผล	คำอธิบาย	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.	22 – No Account Found 51 – Incorrect Account
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the bank of account's books.	04 – Account Closed
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.	27 – Account Frozen

รหัส	ชื่อเหตุผล	คำอธิบาย	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
AG01	TransactionForbidden	Transaction forbidden on this type of account (formerly NoAgreement).	52 – Agreement Cancelled (Authorization Cancelled)
MD01	NoMandate	No Mandate.	03 – Not Arranged For (Unauthorized)
MD07	EndCustomerDeceased	End customer is deceased.	26 – Drawer Deceased
NARR	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.	53 – Unable to Process

ในกรณีที่มีเหตุผลของการโอนค้ำเงินนอกเหนือจากที่กำหนด ให้ใช้รหัส “NARR” และบรรยายเหตุผลในรายการข้อมูล ReturnReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation (อ้างอิงตามกฎการใช้งานข้อ C27)

ภาคผนวก ก.

รายการรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับ PaymentTypeInfo

ก.1 รหัสประเภทบริการชำระเงิน

(สำหรับรหัสแบบ Code ในรายการข้อมูล ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>)

การใช้รหัสระบุประเภทการโอนเงินรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment - Credit Transfer)

รหัสแบบ Code ใน ServiceLevel	ประเภทการชำระเงิน
NURG	Bulk Payment Credit Next Day เป็นการโอนเงินจากลูกหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันทำการถัดไป นับจากวันที่โอนเงิน
SDVA	Bulk Payment Credit Same Day เป็นการโอนเงินจากลูกหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันที่โอนเงิน

การใช้รหัสระบุประเภทการหักบัญชีรายย่อยครั้งละหลายรายการ (Bulk Payment – Debit Transfer)

รหัสแบบ Code ใน ServiceLevel	ประเภทการชำระเงิน
NURG	Bulk Payment Debit Next Day เป็นการหักเงินในบัญชีของลูกหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันทำการถัดไป นับจากวันที่ส่งคำสั่งให้หักบัญชี
SDVA	Bulk Payment Debit Same Day เป็นการหักเงินในบัญชีของลูกหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีไว้กับสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ไปเข้าบัญชีของเจ้าหนี้ซึ่งเปิดบัญชีอยู่อีกสถาบันการเงินหนึ่ง ซึ่งเจ้าหนี้จะได้รับเงินในวันที่ส่งคำสั่งให้หักบัญชี

ก.2 รหัสวัตถุประสงค์ (CategoryPurpose)

(สำหรับรายการข้อมูล CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> ใน ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code)

ServiceLevel	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสของ ITMX
NURG และ SDVA	SALA	รหัสเดิม 01 เงินเดือน ค่าจ้าง บำเหน็จ บำนาญ
	DIVI	รหัสเดิม 02 เงินปันผล
	INTE	รหัสเดิม 03 ดอกเบี้ย
	SUPP	รหัสเดิม 04 ค่าสินค้าและบริการ
	SECU	รหัสเดิม 05 ขายหลักทรัพย์
	TAXS	รหัสเดิม 06 ค่านายหน้า
	LOAN	รหัสเดิม 07 เงินกู้

ServiceLevel	ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสของ ITMX
	PENS	รหัสเดิม 08 เบี้ยยังชีพผู้สูงอายุ
	GOVT	รหัสเดิม 09 พันธบัตรรัฐบาล
	OTHR	รหัสเดิม 59 อื่นๆ

ภาคผนวก ข.

รายการรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับภาษี (Tax)

ข.1 รหัสเงื่อนไขการหักภาษี

(สำหรับรายการข้อมูล Tax/Record/Type ใน TaxInformation3)

รหัส	เงื่อนไขการหักภาษี
1	หัก ณ ที่จ่าย
2	ออกให้ตลอดไป
3	ออกให้ครั้งเดียว

หมายเหตุ: ให้นำ “รหัสเงื่อนไขการหักภาษี” ที่กำหนดในมาตรฐานฉบับนี้มาใช้แทน “รหัสวิธีคำนวณภาษี” ที่กำหนดใน มธอ. 1-2558

ข.2 รหัสประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย

(สำหรับรายการข้อมูล Tax/Record/Category ใน TaxInformation3)

รหัส	รายละเอียดประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย
1	เงินเดือน ค่าจ้าง เบี้ยเลี้ยง โบนัส ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (1)
2	ค่าธรรมเนียม ค่านายหน้า ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (2)
3	ค่าแห่งลิขสิทธิ์ ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (3)
4.1	ดอกเบี้ย ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ก)
4.2.1.1	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลได้รับเครดิตภาษี โดยจากกำไรสุทธิของกิจการที่ต้องเสียภาษีเงินได้นิติบุคคลในอัตราร้อยละ 30 ของกำไรสุทธิ
4.2.1.2	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลได้รับเครดิตภาษี โดยจากกำไรสุทธิของกิจการที่ต้องเสียภาษีเงินได้นิติบุคคลในอัตราร้อยละ 25 ของกำไรสุทธิ
4.2.1.3	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลได้รับเครดิตภาษี โดยจากกำไรสุทธิของกิจการที่ต้องเสียภาษีเงินได้นิติบุคคลในอัตราร้อยละ 20 ของกำไรสุทธิ
4.2.1.4	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลได้รับเครดิตภาษี โดยจากกำไรสุทธิของกิจการที่ต้องเสียภาษีเงินได้นิติบุคคลในอัตราอื่นๆ (ระบุอัตราของกำไรสุทธิ)
4.2.2.1	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลไม่ได้รับเครดิตภาษี เนื่องจากจ่ายจากกำไรสุทธิของกิจการที่ได้รับยกเว้นภาษีเงินได้นิติบุคคล
4.2.2.2	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลไม่ได้รับเครดิตภาษี เนื่องจากจ่ายจากเงินปันผลหรือเงินส่วนแบ่งของกำไรที่ได้รับยกเว้นไม่ต้องนำมารวมคำนวณเป็นรายได้เพื่อเสียภาษีเงินได้นิติบุคคล
4.2.2.3	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลไม่ได้รับเครดิตภาษี เนื่องจากจ่ายจากกำไรสุทธิตัวที่หักผลขาดทุนสุทธิยกมาไม่เกิน 5 ปี ก่อนรอบระยะเวลาบัญชีปัจจุบัน

รหัส	รายละเอียดประเภทเงินได้พึงประเมินที่จ่าย
4.2.2.4	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลไม่ได้รับเครดิตภาษี เนื่องจากจ่ายจากกำไรที่รับรู้ทางบัญชีโดยวิธีส่วนได้เสีย (equity method)
4.2.2.5	เงินปันผล เงินส่วนแบ่งกำไร ฯลฯ ตามมาตรา 40 (4) (ข) กรณีผู้ได้รับเงินปันผลไม่ได้รับเครดิตภาษี เนื่องจากจ่ายจากอื่นๆ (ระบุ)
5	การจ่ายเงินได้ที่ต้องหักภาษี ณ ที่จ่าย ตามคำสั่งของกรมสรรพากรที่ออกตามมาตรา 3 เตรส เช่น รางวัล ส่วนลดหรือประโยชน์ใดๆ เนื่องจากการส่งเสริมการขาย รางวัลในการประกวด การแข่งขัน การชิงโชค ค่าแสดงของนักแสดงสาธารณะ ค่าจ้างทำของ ค่าโฆษณา ค่าเช่า ค่าขนส่ง ค่าบริการ ค่าเบี้ยประกันวินาศภัย ฯลฯ (ระบุ)
6	อื่นๆ (ระบุ)

ข.3 รหัสแบบยื่นรายการภาษีหัก ณ ที่จ่าย

(สำหรับรายการข้อมูล Tax/Record/FormsCode ใน TaxInformation3)

รหัส	แบบยื่นรายการภาษีหัก ณ ที่จ่าย
1	ภ.ง.ด. 1ก
2	ภ.ง.ด. 1ก พิเศษ
3	ภ.ง.ด. 2
4	ภ.ง.ด. 3
5	ภ.ง.ด. 2ก
6	ภ.ง.ด. 3ก
7	ภ.ง.ด. 53
8	ภ.ง.ด. 54

ภาคผนวก ค.

รายการรหัสที่เกี่ยวข้องกับ StatusReasonInformation และ ReturnReasonInformation

ค.1 รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการปฏิเสธ (Status Reason)

(สำหรับรายการข้อมูล StatusReasonInformation/Reason ใน ExternalStatusReason1Code)

รหัส	ชื่อเหตุผล	คำอธิบาย	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
AG08	InvalidAccessRights	Transaction failed due to invalid or missing user or access right.	61 – User Deleted
AM02	NotAllowedAmount	Specific transaction/message amount is greater than allowed maximum.	71 – Invalid amount, exceeded limit
AM05	Duplication	Duplication.	73 – Duplicate Batch / Duplicate Return (Actual error message will indicate batch or entry)
AM20	InvalidPaymentInfoNumber OfTransactions	Number of transactions at the Payment Information level is invalid.	72 – Invalid number of transactions, exceeded limit
BE17	InvalidCreditorIdentification Code	Creditor or Ultimate Creditor identification code missing or invalid.	70 – Company Code is Incorrect
CNOR	Creditor bank is not registered	Creditor bank is not registered under this BIC in the Clearing and Settlement (CSM).	74 – Receiving Bank not registered for Product Code
DNOR	Debtor bank is not registered	Debtor bank is not registered under this BIC in the Clearing and Settlement (CSM).	- ไม่มี -
FF04	InvalidServiceLevelCode	Service Level code is missing or invalid.	70 – Product Code is Incorrect
RC03	InvalidDebtorBankIdentifier	Debtor bank identifier is invalid or missing.	70 – Bank Code is Incorrect
RC04	InvalidCreditorBankIdentifier	Creditor bank identifier is invalid or missing.	70 – Service Type is Incorrect
NARR	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.	57 – Unable to match Return to original In-Clearing transaction. 76 – Return reason on transaction was not found in the Return Reason Table. 79 – Unable to Process

ค.2 รหัสระบุเหตุผลของการโอนคืนเงิน (Return Reason)

(สำหรับรายการข้อมูล ReturnReasonInformation/Reason ใน ExternalReturnReason1Code)

รหัส	ชื่อเหตุผล	คำอธิบาย	เปรียบเทียบกับรหัสเดิมของ ITMX
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Format of the account number specified is not correct.	22 – No Account Found 51 – Incorrect Account
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account number specified has been closed on the bank of account's books.	04 – Account Closed
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.	27 – Account Frozen
AG01	TransactionForbidden	Transaction forbidden on this type of account (formerly NoAgreement).	52 – Agreement Cancelled (Authorization Cancelled)
MD01	NoMandate	No Mandate.	03 – Not Arranged For (Unauthorized)
MD07	EndCustomerDeceased	End customer is deceased.	26 – Drawer Deceased
NARR	Narrative	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.	53 – Unable to Process